

Sage 50—Canadian Edition

Data Dictionary

August 2019

© 2019 Sage Software Canada Ltd. All rights reserved. Sage, the Sage logo, Sage 50 Accounting, the Sage 50 Accounting logo, and the Sage product and service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sage Software, Inc. or its affiliated entities. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

No part of this documentation may be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, microfilmed, or otherwise duplicated on any medium without written consent of Sage Software Canada, Ltd.

Use of the software programs described herein and this documentation is subject to the Sage Software License Agreement enclosed in the software package.

CONTENTS

ACCOUNTS.....	10
Table: tAccount.....	10
Table: tActDpt.....	11
Table: tActDRel.....	11
Table: tActFBal.....	12
Table: tActTP.....	12
Table: tActUDF.....	13
Table: tBgtAct.....	13
Table: tBgtActL.....	13
Table: tBRInfo.....	14
Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used.....	15
Table: tBRSum.....	15
Table: tBRSumJE.....	16
Table: tBRTr.....	17
Table: tDeposit.....	18
Table: tDSCheq.....	18
Table: tDSCash.....	19
Table: tDSDenom.....	19
Table: tDSMult.....	19
Table: tSDSCash.....	19
Table: tSDSCHqs.....	20
Table: tSDSHdr.....	20
COMPANY INFORMATION	21
Table: tActRang.....	21
Table: tClient– Internal use only.....	21
Table: tCompany.....	21
Table: tCompBin.....	23
Table: tCompCJ.....	23
Table: tCompEFT.....	24
Table: tCompEmI.....	25
Table: tCompFrm.....	25
Table: tComplnt.....	25
Table: tCompMsg.....	26
Table: tCompNam.....	27
Table: tCompNte.....	28
Table: tCompOth.....	28
Table: tCompPy2.....	31
Table: tCompPy4.....	32
Table: tCompPy5 – Canada Only.....	33
Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only.....	34
Table: tCompPy7 – US Only.....	35
Table: tCompPy8 – US Only.....	36
Table: tCompRmt.....	36
Table: tCompSeq.....	37
Table: tCompShr.....	37
Table: tCompTab.....	38
Table: tCompTrm.....	38
Table: tCompVC.....	39
Table: tFrgnBnk.....	41
Table: tLinkAct.....	42
Table: tSchBack.....	43
Table: tTaxAuth.....	43
Table: tTaxCode.....	44
Table: tTaxdTax.....	44
Table: tTaxDtl.....	45
Table: tTxCdDtl.....	45
Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used.....	46
CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION	47
Table: tCnAcct.....	47
Table: tCnAcDpt.....	47

ACCOUNTS

Table: tCnAcRng	48
Table: tCnActRI	48
Table: tCnAHDpt	49
Table: tCnAHDRI	49
Table: tCnAHInf	49
Table: tCnAHRel	50
Table: tCnAHRng	50
Table: tCnBgAcL	51
Table: tCnBgPrj	51
Table: tCnBgtAct	52
Table: tCnCurr	52
Table: tCnDpt	53
Table: tCnProj	53
Table: tCnPBFd	54
Table: tCnPBFdL	54

CUSTOMERS..... 56

Table: tCCardTr	56
Table: tCusItem	56
Table: tCusMemo	57
Table: tCusDP	57
Table: tCusDPLg	57
Table: tCustomr	58
Table: tCustShp	59
Table: tCusTr	60
Table: tCusTrDt	61
Table: tCusTxDt	61
Table: tCusUDF	62
Table: tSalOrdr	62
Table: tSOLine	63
Table: tSOLineP	64
Table: tSOLineT	64
Table: tSOTot	64

DATABASE..... 66

Table: tFileVer	66
Table: tLOGraPd	66
Table: tNxtPIds	66
Table: tBStat	67
Table: tUser	67
Table: tUserLog	68
Table: tUsrRole	69
Table: tUsrRpt	69
Table: tUsrRRpt	70
Table: tUsrMsg	70
Table: tUsrRMsg	70
Table: tPepActs – Internal use only	71
Table: tPEPCnts – Internal use only	71
Table: tPepTime – Internal use only	71

EMPLOYEES..... 72

Table: tEmp – Canada only	72
Table: tEmpPy1– Canada only	74
Table: tEmpPy2– Canada only	74
Table: tEmpDD	74
Table: tEmpDDLg	75
Table: tEmpMmoU – US only	75
Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only	75
Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only	76
Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only	76
Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only	76
Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only	77
Table: tEmpUS – US only	77
Table: tEmpPyU1 – US only	79
Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only	79

ACCOUNTS

Table: tGrpExp	80
Table: tGrpIncE	80
Table: tGrpTaxE	81
Table: tGrpUDE	81
Table: tPrIDptA	82
Table: tPyDet – Canada only	82
Table: tPyDet1– Canada only	83
Table: tPyDet2– Canada only	83
Table: tPyDetU – US only	84
Table: tPyDetU1 – US only	85
Table: tPyDetU2 – US only	85
Table: tPyQLYU – US only	86
Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only	86
Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only	87
Table: tPyQTDHU – US only	87
Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only	88
Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only	88
Table: tPyQTDU – US only	88
Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only	89
Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only	89
Table: tPySLY – Canada only	90
Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only	90
Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only	91
Table: tPySLYU – US only	91
Table: tPySLYU1 – US only	92
Table: tPySLYU2 – US only	92
Table: tPyYTD – Canada only	92
Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only	93
Table: tPyYTDHU – US only	93
Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only	94
Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only	94
Table: tPyYTDU – US only	95
Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only	95
Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only	96
Table: tPySNY – Canada only	96
Table: tPySNY1 – Canada only	97
Table: tPySNY2 – Canada only	97
Table: tPySNYU – US only	97
Table: tPySNYU1 – US only	98
Table: tPySNYU2 – US only	98
Table: tPyQNYU – US only	99
Table: tPyQNYU1 – US only	99
Table: tPyQNYU2 – US only	100
Table: tPyDLUC – Canada only	100
Table: tPyDLU	100
Table: tPyPrj	101
Table: tPyPrjH	101
Table: tRQDed – Not currently used	102
Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used	102
Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used	102
Table: tRQQst – Not currently used	102
Table: tRQRet – Not currently used	103
Table: tRQTires – Not currently used	104
FAST POSTING INFORMATION	105
Table: pAirtRes – Internal use only	105
Table: pQueue – Internal use only	105
Table: pSPTr – Internal use only	105
Table: pSPTrDt – Internal use only	105
Table: pSPTrDtP – Internal use only	105
Table: pSPTrDtT – Internal use only	105
Table: pSPTrTax – Internal use only	105
Table: pStatus – Internal use only	105
Table: pTrans – Internal use only	105
Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only	105

HISTORICAL INFORMATION	106
Table: tActHDpt	106
Table: tActHDRI	106
Table: tActHDat	106
Table: tActHInf	107
Table: tActHRel	107
Table: tActHRng	108
Table: tBgtAHxx	108
Table: tGMschHxx	108
Table: tJEAHxx	109
Table: tJEHxx	109
Table: tJEPHxx	110
Table: tJEPHHxx	111
Table: tJETHxx	111
Table: tPjBFHxx	112
Table: tPySHxx – Canada only	112
Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only	113
Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only	113
Table: tPSUHxx – US only	113
Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only	114
Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only	114
Table: tPQUHxx – US only	115
Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only	116
Table: tPQU2Hxx – US only	116
INVENTORY AND SERVICE	117
Table: tInvBOM	117
Table: tInvByLn	117
Table: tInvCate	117
Table: tInvent	118
Table: tInvExt	119
Table: tInvFPrc	120
Table: tInvInfo	120
Table: tInvLoc	120
Table: tInvLot	121
Table: tInvPrc	121
Table: tInvTxDt	122
Table: tInvUDF	122
Table: tPrclst	123
INVENTORY SERIALIZATION	124
Table: tInvSNAv	124
Table: tInvSNum	124
Table: tSBom	125
Table: tSBomLn	125
INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING	126
Table: tITLU	126
Table: tITLULI	126
Table: tITLULIP	127
Table: tITLULIT	127
Table: tITLUToT	128
Table: tITRec	128
Table: tITRLine	130
Table: tITRLot	130
Table: tITRmtH	131
Table: tITRmtL	131
Table: tITRSNum	131
Table: tSDUID	132
INVOICE PAYMENT	133
Table: tPCOnbrd– Internal use only	133
Table: tPCOpt– Internal use only	133
Table: tPCLog– Internal use only	133
Table: tPCPymt– Internal use only	133

JOURNAL ENTRIES	134
Table: tGJMsc	134
Table: tGJMscLY	134
Table: tGJMscNY	134
Table: tJELYPH	134
Table: tJEntAct	135
Table: tJEntCA	135
Table: tJEntCP	136
Table: tJEntCsh	136
Table: tJEntLY	137
Table: tJEntLYA	138
Table: tJEntLYP	138
Table: tJEntLYT	139
Table: tJEntNY	139
Table: tJEntNYT	140
Table: tJEntNYP	141
Table: tJEntNYA	141
Table: tJEntPH	141
Table: tJENYPH	142
Table: tJEntPrj	143
Table: tJEntTax	143
Table : tJourEnt	143
Table: tJourAdj	144
 MISCELLANEOUS	 146
Table: tAttach	146
Table: tAcctCpy	146
Table: tBusPerf	147
Table: tCurrExR	147
Table: tCurrncy	147
Table: tCCard	148
Table: tCCTrEx	148
Table: tGovForm	149
Table: tHideMsg	149
Table: tIcnHdrC	149
Table: tIcnHdrE	150
Table: tIcnHdrG	150
Table: tIcnHdrI	151
Table: tIcnHdrP	151
Table: tIcnHdrV	151
Table: tIcnNdxC	152
Table: tIcnNdxE	152
Table: tIcnNdxG	152
Table: tIcnNdxI	153
Table: tIcnNdxP	153
Table: tIcnNdxV	153
Table: tJobCat	154
Table: tPmtHdr	154
Table: tPriHdr	155
Table: tRcptHdr	156
Table: tRptCols	157
Table: tRptGrp	157
Table: tRptFltr	157
Table: tRptForm – Not currently used	158
Table: tRptFmt	159
Table: tRptOpDt	160
Table: tRptOpts	160
Table: tRptOpEx	161
Table: tRptOptn	161
Table: tRptSort	162
Table: tSDDgst	162
Table: tSDLine	163
Table: tSDNode	163
Table: tSDTax	163
Table: tShipper	164

ACCOUNTS

Table: tSSTMap – Internal use only	164
Table: tSSTMFlid – Internal use only	164
Table: tSSTMLn – Internal use only	164
Table: tStmtDwn	164
Table: tTarifCd – Internal use only	165
Table: tTask	165
Table: tTaskItm	165
Table: tTaxStat	165
Table: tTempEmp	166
Table: tTrConv	166
Table: tUserCnt	166
Table: tUserFrm	167
Table: tUserInv	167
Table: tUserPrf	168
Table: tUserWnd	171
Table: tUsrPane	171
Table: tUsrPOpt	172
Table: tUsrPrf2	172

PROJECTS 175

Table: tPjBFwd	175
Table: tPjBFwdL	175
Table: tBgtPrj	175
Table: tPrjBgtA	176
Table: tPrjHBal	176
Table: tPrjUDF	176
Table: tProject	177

RECURRING ENTRIES..... 178

Table: tRCAdj	178
Table: tRCAdjL	178
Table: tRCAdjLP	179
Table: tRCBom	179
Table: tRCBomL	180
Table: tRCGen	180
Table: tRCGenL	181
Table: tRCGenLP	181
Table: tRCGenLT	181
Table: tRCPay	182
Table: tRCPayL	182
Table: tRCPayLP	182
Table: tRCPayLT	182
Table: tRCPayTT	183
Table: tRCPrI – Canada only	183
Table: tRCPrI1 – Canada only	183
Table: tRCPrI2 – Canada only	184
Table: tRCPrIU – US only	184
Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only	185
Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only	185
Table: tRCPrIDA	186
Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only	186
Table: tRCPrUP – US only	187
Table: tRCPur	187
Table: tRCPurL	188
Table: tRCPurLP	189
Table: tRCPurLT	190
Table: tRCPurTT	190
Table: tRCSal	190
Table: tRCSalL	191
Table: tRCSalLP	192
Table: tRCSalLT	192
Table: tRCSalTT	193
Table: tRCTIn	193
Table: tRCTOut	193
Table: tRCTrf	194
Table: tRCTSlp	195

ACCOUNTS

Table: tRCTSlpL.....	195
Table: tRCTSlpP	196

TIME AND BILLING 197

Table: tTSRec.....	197
Table: tTSLine.....	197
Table: tTSLiPrj.....	198
Table: tTSUser	198

SAGE BANK FEEDS..... 200

Table: tBCGlobl- Internal use only	200
Table: tBCBkTr- Internal use only	200
Table: tBCTrRul- Internal use only.....	200

SAGE DRIVE 201

Table: tCollSet- Internal use only	201
Table: tCollPay- Internal use only	201

MICROSOFT OFFICE 365 INTEGRATION..... 202

Table: tODrive- Internal use only	202
Table: tODSync- Internal use only	202
Table: tODInfo- Internal use only	202
Table: tODLog- Internal use only	202
Table: tODAUTO- Internal use only	202
Table: tODSyLog- Internal use only	202

SAGE ACCOUNTING INTEGRATION 203

Table: tS1Acnt- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1AccUp- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1Cust- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1GJ- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1Globl- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1OExp- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1OInc- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1PrInv- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1Prod- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1PrPmt- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1Pymnt- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1Retry- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1Salnv- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1TaxAu- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1TaxCd- Internal use only.....	203
Table: tS1Token- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1Vendr- Internal use only	203
Table: tS1InvLn- Internal use only.....	203

SAGE VAULT 204

Table: tCCVault - Internal use only	204
---	-----

VENDORS..... 205

Table: tPOLine.....	205
Table: tPOLineP	205
Table: tPOLineT	206
Table: tPOToT	206
Table: tPurOrdr.....	206
Table: tVendor.....	207
Table: tVenDP	209
Table: tVenDPLg.....	210
Table: tVenInv	210
Table: tVenItem.....	211
Table: tVenMemo	211
Table: tVenTr	211
Table: tVenTrDt	212
Table: tVenTxDt.....	213

ACCOUNTS

Table: tVenUDF213

ACCOUNTS

Table: tAccount

Contains information on Account records.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	English account name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lIntrnalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
cFunc	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class
sGifiCode	Text	FT_CHAR	8	GIFI code – Canada only
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
bSuppress	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Suppress for General Ledger listing
bInvent	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory account
bCredit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card account
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account used
bDoBudget	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account budgeted
bDoBRec	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account set for account reconciliation
bReadyBR	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account reconciliation ready
bAllocate	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow distribution to projects
bUseOLB	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use online banking
bUsedLY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account posted last year
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
nBnkSelect	Number	FT_INT	2	Selected bank – Canada only
sBankName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Bank name – US only
sBrnchName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Bank branch name
sTranNum	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	Text	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
nAcctType	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank account type
sWebSite	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Web address of bank's web page
sBnkingURL	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Web address of bank's internet banking page
lNxtPayChk	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next check number for a bank or cash account
lNxtPrIChk	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dForYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bInvBld	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Additional cost account for bill of materials
bWageExp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Employee wage expense account
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
sNameAlt	Text	FT_CHAR	35	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) account name, when not in use, it must be same as sName
bBRSetOStd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account Rec outstanding transaction list is set
lAcctMapId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Third party account mapping ID
lDSNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next deposit slip number
nPmtDtFmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment Cheques Date format
nPrIdtFmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Payroll Cheques Date format
bDispNotes	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Display the notes
sAcctNotes	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Notes
bSmPmtPri	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use the same cheques for payroll and payment print options
dYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance
dYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance
dForYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance in foreign currency

ACCOUNTS

dForYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance in foreign currency
bUsedNY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to next year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	–
KEY_2	lIntrnalId	Ascending	Secondary Key; Unique

Table: tActDpt

Contains information on departments used.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserlId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrglId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDeptDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActDRel

Contains information on department/account relationship.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lAcctlntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
lDeptlntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserlId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrglId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bUsedTY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year
bUsedLY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to last year
dYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance
dYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance
dForYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance in foreign currency
dForYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance in foreign currency
bUsedNY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to next year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lAcctlntId lDeptlntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActFBal

Contains accounts receivable and accounts payable foreign balances.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dFTSBHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTCBHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTSBHmLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's start balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTCBHmLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTSBSrc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTCBSrc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTSBSrcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTCBSrcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTSBHmNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTCBHmNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTSBSrcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTCBSrcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId ICurrencyId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActTP

Contains mapping information for third-party products.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account mapping ID
sAcctNum	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Account number
sAcctName	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Account name
nAcctSect	Number	FT_INT	2	Account section
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActUDF

Contains user-defined information for accounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBgtAct

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12
dPeriod13	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBgtActL

Contains last year's budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only

ACCOUNTS

tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12
dPeriod13	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctld IDeptld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBRInfo

Contains linked accounts and definitions for accounts that use Account Reconciliation.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActInc1ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income 1 linked account number
IActInc2ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income 2 linked account number
IActInc3ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income 3 linked account number
IActExp1ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense 1 linked account number
IActExp2ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense 2 linked account number
IActExp3ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense 3 linked account number
IActAdjld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment linked account number
slnc1Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Income 1 account name
slnc2Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Income 2 account name
slnc3Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Income 3 account name
sExp1Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 1 account name
sExp2Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 2 account name
sExp3Name	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 3 account name
sAdjName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Adjustment account name
IDptInc1ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 1 linked account
IDptInc2ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 2 linked account
IDptInc3ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 3 linked account
IDptExp1ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 1 linked account
IDptExp2ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 2 linked account
IDptExp3ld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 3 linked account
IDptAdjld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Adjustment linked account
nBRStBy	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort Account Reconciliation entries by*
bBRDscnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Account Reconciliation entries in descending order
nOStdSrt	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries by*
bOStdDsc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries in descending order

* Account Reconciliation Entries by:

- 0 By Date
- 1 By Source

ACCOUNTS

- 2 By Comment
- 3 By Deposit Amount
- 4 By Withdrawal Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used

Contains Account Reconciliation Project Allocation Information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IBRJEId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Reserved
nLiNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Reserved
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Reserved
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Reserved
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Reserved

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IBRJEId nLiNumPj IPrjId dAmt1	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBRSum

Contains account reconciliation bank statement summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation summary ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtStatEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Statement end date entered by user
dtPosted	Date	FT_DATE	5	Session date when posted
dtLastRC	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last reconciled
dBalFwd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward from bank statement
dEndBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	End balance from bank statement
dtBookBal	Date	FT_DATE	5	Book balance date
dBalOnPost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Book balance on the posting date
dTotClrDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cleared debits
dTotClrCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cleared credits
dStaCLRDDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Cleared status
dStaCLRDCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Cleared status
dStaDERRDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Deposit Error status
dStaDERRCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Deposit Error status
dStaPERRDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Payment Error status
dStaPERRCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Payment Error status
dStaNSFDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for NSF status
dStaNSFCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for NSF status
dStaRVSDDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Reversed status
dStaRVSDCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Reversed status
dStaVOIDDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Void status
dStaVOIDCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Void status
dStaADJTD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Adjustment status
dStaADJTCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Adjustment status

ACCOUNTS

dStaURSVD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Unresolved status for the statement
dStaURSVCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Unresolved status for the statement
bPosted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Summary posted
dGLBalFw	Number	FT_REAL	8	GL balance on statement start date
dToOStDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits
dToOStCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits
dPRStmDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded
dPRStmCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded
dPROStDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded
dPROStCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded
lVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this reconciliation was posted with
sUsrLock	Text	FT_CHAR	14	User locking this record
lAcIntrnal	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lAcctId	Ascending	-

Table: tBRSumJE

Contains account reconciliation transaction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation transaction ID
lBRSumId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank Reconciliation summary ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used
dtPosted	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date entered by user
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source code in journal entry
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment in journal entry
lJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
lDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Line number
nBRTrTyp	Number	FT_INT	2	Account Reconciliation transaction type*
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Name of Income/Expense/Adjustment
bNoBRCorr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Don't show corrections
bDSDet	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Shows deposit slips in details
lAcIntrnal	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal Account ID

* Transaction Types:

- 0 Income
- 1 Expense
- 2 Adjustment
- 3 Set up Adjustment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

ACCOUNTS

KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IBRSumId	Ascending	–

Table: tBRT

Contains account reconciliation transactions.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation transactions ID
IBRSumId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank Reconciliation summary ID
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction status set when finished
nSessStat	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction status set during session
nByModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module type*
sAddSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Additional source code
nTranType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type**
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment of journal entry
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
dDr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Debit amount
dCr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Credit amount
lJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source code
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtHome	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount in home currency
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used
bOnFly	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction added for first reconciliation
lPostId	Number	FT_LONG	4	tBRSumm.lId of first bankrec after this transaction was recorded
bUserSaved	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User has saved the status of the transaction
lDepSlipId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
lAcIntrnal	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
ISDLinId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank transaction ID

* Module Types:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendor
- 2 Customer
- 3 Employee
- 4 Inventory

** Transaction Types:

- 6 Miscellaneous
- 7 Purchases
- 8 Sales
- 9 Payroll
- 10 Transfers
- 12 Payments
- 13 Receipts
- 15 Adjustments

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IBRSumId	Ascending	–
KEY_2	AcctId	Ascending	–
KEY_3	ISDLinId	Ascending	–

Table: tDeposit

Contains information for a deposit slip.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sAcctName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
sBrchName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Bank branch name
sTranNum	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	Text	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Comment
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Deposit slip number
nSrtBy	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort by criteria
bDscnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort in descending order
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in the deposit slip
lCurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dChqAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cheque deposit
dCashAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cash deposit
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Deposit printed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this deposit slip
lJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
bPosted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This deposit slip was posted
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tDSCheq

Contains information on cheques for the deposit slip.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
lCurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtForgn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
lDepositId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
dtJournal	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
lJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal Type
lJournalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal ID
dtRcptDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmRcptTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sRctUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sRctOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tDSCash

Contains information on cash for the deposit slip.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
iCurrId	Date	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
nCount	Number	FT_INT	2	Count of the cash
sMultDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
dMultValue	Number	FT_LONG	4	Value of the multiplier
dAmtForgn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
iDepositId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
iAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tDSDenom

Contains information on denominations for cash used in deposit slips.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Denomination ID
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination
iMultId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Multiplier ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tDSMult

Contains information on multipliers used in deposit slips.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Denomination ID
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
iMultId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Value of the multiplier

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSDSCash

Contains deposit slip cash information for saving.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
iCurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
nCount	Number	FT_INT	2	Count of the cash
sMultDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
dMultValue	Number	FT_REAL	8	Value of the multiplier
dAmtForgn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency

ACCOUNTS

IDepositId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit record ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSDSChqs

Contains desposit slip cheque information for saving.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
ICurrid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtForgn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
IDepositId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
dtJournal	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal type
IJournalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Record ID
dtRcptDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmRcptTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sRctUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sRctOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSDSHdr

Contains desposit slip information for saving.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sAcctName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Account name used in Sage 50 Accounting
sBrchName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Bank account name
sTranNum	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	Text	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Comment
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source, the deposit number assigned by the user
nSrtBy	Number	FT_INT	2	Sorting criteria index
bDscnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort by descending order
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of the deposit slip
ICurrid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dChqAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cheque deposit
dCashAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cash deposit
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Was this deposit slip printed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name who entered the deposit slip
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry id
bPosted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Was this deposit slip been posted
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

COMPANY INFORMATION**Table: tActRang**

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account Class
lStartAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Starting account number
lEndAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Ending account number

* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tClient– Internal use only

Contains client information.

Table: tCompany

Contains company information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCompName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Company name
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvStat	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Province/State
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostZip	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sBusNum	Text	FT_CHAR	22	Business number – Canada only
sStatId	Text	FT_CHAR	19	State ID – US only
sFedId	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Federal ID – US only
dtSDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal start date
dtCDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Conversion date

COMPANY INFORMATION

dtFDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal end date
dtSDateLY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last year's fiscal start date
dtCDateLY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last year's conversion date
dtFDateLY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last year's fiscal end date
dtITLstClr	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date inventory tracking data last cleared
dtLULstClr	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date lookup data last cleared
dtCashDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Cash accounting date
dtErlyCash	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of earliest cash accounting entry
bReadyGEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	General module not in history mode
bReadyVEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor module not in history mode
bReadyCEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Customer module not in history mode
bReadyMEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Employee module not in history mode
bReadyINV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory module not in history mode
bReadyJEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reserved for future use
nCountry	Number	FT_INT	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
nlEType	Number	FT_INT	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
nCompType	Number	FT_INT	2	Company Type*
szFileName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	File location – Consolidated Company Only
nCmpCat	Number	FT_INT	2	Comp Category – Consolidated Company Only**
nProvNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Province code number
szBusType	Text	FT_CHAR	35	My business type English title for my business tab
szCmpLogo	Text	FT_CHAR	260	Path to company logo file including path
szMRQID	Text	FT_CHAR	10	MRQ ID number for Clic Revenu
bUseClicR	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Revenu Québec's Clic Revenu Web Service is used
szBusTypeF	Text	FT_CHAR	35	My business type French (Canada)/Spanish (US) title for my business tab, when not in use, it must be same as szBusType
nSetupFlag	Number	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
sMerchId	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant ID***
sMerchKey	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant Key
sMerchId2	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant ID (US account)***
sMerchKey2	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant Key (US account)
dtSDateNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next fiscal year start date
dtCDateNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next year conversion date
dtFDateNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next year end date
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Company's email address
sWebSite	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Company's website

* Company Type:

- 0 Other
- 1 Accomodation
- 2 Agriculture
- 3 Construction/Contractor
- 4 Education Service
- 5 Entertainment
- 6 Food and Beverage
- 7 Manufacturing/Industrial
- 8 Medical/Dental
- 9 Non-Profit
- 10 Personal Service
- 11 Professional Service
- 12 Real Estate/Property
- 13 Retail
- 14 Services
- 15 Transport

** Company category for consolidated company only:

- 0 Consolidated Parent
- 1 Parent
- 2 Subsidiary

*** This is an encrypted field

Table Indexes

COMPANY INFORMATION

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompBin

Contains binary objects for the company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lBBinInfo	Date	FT_LONG_BLOB		Binary

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompCJ

Contains Customizing Transaction Windows information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bHGenAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Miscellaneous Transactions
bHBRDepNo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Deposit Number column in Account Reconciliation
bHBRComm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Comment column in Account Reconciliation
bHPayDisAv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments
bHPayDisTk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments
bHPayMDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Other Payments
bHPayMTaxA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tax Amount columns in Other Payments
bHPayMTaxC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tax Code column in Other Payments
bHPayMAllo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Other Payments
bHRctDisAv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Receipts
bHRctDisTk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Receipts
bHMenPrint	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Print column in Payroll Check Run
bHMenAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Payroll Check Run
bHMenTips	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tips column in Payroll Check Run – US only
bHMenBen	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Benefits column in Payroll Check Run – US only
bHAdjUnit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Adjustments
bHAdjDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Adjustments
bHAdjCost	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Adjustments
bHAdjAcct	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Account column in Adjustments
bHAdjAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Adjustments
bHAssUnit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Item Assembly
bHAssDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Item Assembly
bHAssCost	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Item Assembly
bHGenComm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Comment in Miscellaneous Transactions
bHTimeDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Time Slips
bHTimeAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Amount column in Time Slips
bHPayTime	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Time column in Time Slips
bHPayRate	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Rate column in Time Slips
bHPayStat	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Stat column in Time Slips
bHTSAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Time Slips

COMPANY INFORMATION

bHTrfUnit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Transfer between Locations
bHTrfDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Transfer between Locations
bHTrfCost	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Transfer between Locations
sDefJrTab	Boolean	FT_CHAR	32	A journal uses default tabbing order*
bHPayDueDt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Due Date column in Vendor Payments
bHRctInvDt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Invoice Date column in Receipts

* Use default tabbing order flag:

Each character indicates whether a corresponding journal uses default tabbing order or not. "1" – Yes, "0" – No

1st Character	General journal
2nd Character	Purchase invoice
3rd Character	Purchase order
4th Character	Purchase quote
5th Character	Pay purchase invoice
6th Character	Pay credit card
7th Character	Pay other payment
8th Character	Pay remittance
9th Character	Sales invoice
10th Character	Sales order
11th Character	Sales quote
12th Character	Receipt
13th Character	Account reconciliation
14th Character	Deposit slip
Remaining Characters are reserved for future	

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompeFT

Contains EFT settings for the company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company EFT ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sAbrevName	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Abbreviated company name
sAcctNoRet	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Account number for returns*
nBankCode	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank code
sCompName	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Company name
sDataCtrNo	Text	FT_CHAR	5	Data centre number
sElemID	Text	FT_CHAR	11	Element identification
sFileRec	Text	FT_CHAR	19	File record
sInstNoRet	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Institution number for returns*
sOriginNo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Originator number*
sOrgFields	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Reserved fields for organisation
sStlmtCode	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Settlement code
sTrCodePR	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Payroll transaction code
sTrCodeAP	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Accounts payable transaction code
sTrCodeAR	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Accounts receivable transaction code
ICrNoPR	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll creation number
ICrNoAP	Number	FT_LONG	4	Accounts payable creation number
ICrNoAR	Number	FT_LONG	4	Accounts receivable creation number
dtCrDatePR	Date	FT_DATE	5	Payroll transaction creation date
dtCrDateAP	Date	FT_DATE	5	Accounts payable creation date
dtCrDateAR	Date	FT_DATE	5	Accounts receivable creation date
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Bank Description

COMPANY INFORMATION

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

* This is an encrypted field

Table: tCompEml

Contains Webmail settings for the company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	104	User's Email address
nEmailProv	Number	FT_INT	2	Email provider*
sHost	Text	FT_CHAR	255	SMTP server name
lPort	Number	FT_LONG	4	SMTP port number
bUseSSL	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use SSL connection
bConfigAuto	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use auto configuration

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

* Email provider:

- 0 None
- 1 Gmail
- 2 Yahoo
- 3 Outlook
- 99 Others

Table: tCompFrm

Contains system-wide print settings for the company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lFormId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Form ID
lActIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for cheque forms
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bTrackNum	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track the number of the forms
lLessThan	Number	FT_LONG	4	The number of forms at predefined level
lOnHand	Number	FT_LONG	4	The number of forms currently on hand

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lFormId lActIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tComplnt

Contains extra variables for the company.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sString1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString6	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString7	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString8	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString9	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString10	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
lLong1	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong2	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong3	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong4	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong5	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong6	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong7	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong8	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong9	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong10	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
dDouble1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
bBool1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool6	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool7	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool 8	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool9	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool10	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompMsg

Contains default messages for e-mail.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nMsgType	Number	FT_INT	2	Message type*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

COMPANY INFORMATION

sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMsg	Text	FT_CHAR	1023	English Message
sMsgF	Text	FT_CHAR	1023	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) Message. When not in use, the value must be same as sMsg

* Message Types:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Purchase orders
- 2 Sales order confirmation
- 3 Quotes
- 4 Receipts
- 5 Statements
- 6 Purchase quote confirmation
- 7 Purchase invoice confirmation

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId nMsgType	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompNam

Contains default names used by this company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sJobDef	Text	FT_CHAR	11	Default project name
sPRTaxDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Default payroll tax name
sGen1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 1
sGen2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 2
sGen3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 3
sGen4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 4
sGen5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 5
sCen1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 1
sCen2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 2
sCen3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 3
sCen4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 4
sCen5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 5
sVen1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 1
sVen2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 2
sVen3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 3
sVen4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 4
sVen5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 5
sMen1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 1
sMen2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 2
sMen3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 3
sMen4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 4
sMen5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 5
sJen1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 1
sJen2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 2
sJen3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 3
sJen4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 4
sJen5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 5
sInv1Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 1
sInv2Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 2
sInv3Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 3

COMPANY INFORMATION

sInv4Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 4
sInv5Def	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 5
sRegional1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
sRegional2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
sRegional3	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
sRegional4	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
sRegional5	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
sRegional6	Text	FT_CHAR	25	User definable name for additional information field
sRegional7	Text	FT_CHAR	25	User definable name for additional information date
sUExpADef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense A
sUExpBDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense B
sUExpCDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense C
sUExpDDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense D
sUExpEDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense E
sEnttlADef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement A
sEnttlBDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement B
sEnttlCDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement C
sEnttlDDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement D
sEnttlEDef	Text	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement E
nLanguage	Number	FT_INT	2	Language

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld nLanguage	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompNte

Contains notes in the Business Manager.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of Note
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Memo field

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	dtDate	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompOth

Contains miscellaneous company options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nHistLCYr	Number	FT_INT	2	Last calendar year
nCurrCalYr	Number	FT_INT	2	Current calendar year
nDayFuture	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of days in the future for posting transactions warning

COMPANY INFORMATION

bUseMarkup	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use markup or margin for inventory profit valuation
nBackupSeq	Number	FT_INT	2	Backup sequence number
nBkupHour	Number	FT_INT	2	Hour of the last backup time
nBkupMin	Number	FT_INT	2	Minute of the last backup time
dtBkupLast	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last backup date
nBkupFrq	Number	FT_INT	2	Backup frequency*
nBkupNDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of days if frequency other
dtBkupSys	Date	FT_DATE	5	Backup system date
lHmCurrid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
bUseMCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use dual currency
bWarnDist	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if distributions less than 100%
bCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use cash-basis accounting
bBudgetGL	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Budget revenue and expense accounts
nInvSrtKey	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory sort order**
nGLBdgtPrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of budget periods for revenue and expense accounts
blgnInvErr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Ignore inventory error-currently not used
bHaveLYCal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Last calendar year data exists
bHaveLYFis	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Last fiscal year data exists
bBool1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enable inventory tracking and invoice lookup
bClearedJE	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Journal entries cleared for this fiscal year
bChqAsSce	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check number used as source for cash accounting
b2SegANum	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use two segment account number-currently not used
bAcctInTrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show account numbers in transactions
bAcctInRpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show account numbers in reports
bShipprTrk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track packages in purchases and sales
bPostFtr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow if posting transactions beyond the session date
bWarnFtrTr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if posting transaction beyond set number of days
bBudgetPrj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Budget projects
bHistMWarn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if history is not balanced when starting a new month
nACPdVCen	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear paid vendor and customer invoices after number of months
nACAcctRec	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear account reconciliation data after number of months
nACStmtDwn	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear downloaded statements data after number of months
nACInvTrk	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear inventory tracking data after number of months
nACInvLU	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear invoice lookup data after number of months
nACMiscBLU	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically lookup data for other payments after number of months
nGJDist	Number	FT_INT	2	General journal distribution method
nPrjBgtPrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of budget periods for projects
bNegInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow inventory levels to go below zero
bEnableLU	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Store invoice lookup details
bTrackDuty	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track duty on imported items
bUseForPrc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign price for Inventory and Services
nACActHist	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear account history after number of years
nActHistSt	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of years stored in account history
sCurrURL	Text	FT_CHAR	100	URL of currency exchange web site
nACTSlipLU	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear time slips after number of months
nACNotes	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear notes after number of months
bCentsWord	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
bUseCheque	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	TRUE if use cheque, FALSE if use check
bCashVAT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
bChallan	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
bUseDept	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use departments
bTabProj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow access to Allocate field using Tab key
bPLok	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enable period locking

COMPANY INFORMATION

dtPlok	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date for period locking
nDDeposits	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically direct deposits data after number of months
nShortFmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Short date format
nShortSep	Number	FT_INT	2	Short date separator
nLongFmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Long date format
bLngDtRpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using long dates in reports
bLngDtScr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using long dates on screen
nActNumLen	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of digits in account number
nACRemitLU	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear pay remittance data after number of months
bHideProj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Company does not use Projects
IPayTrnCat	Number	FT_INT	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
IRmtTrnCat	Number	FT_INT	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
nACDSlip	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear deposit slip data after number of months
bEmailPDF	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Us PDF as the e-mail format for forms
bUseInvLoc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Uses inventory locations
sBkupFile	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Full path of backup file
bBkupClose	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Backup before closing company
nClrRQMths	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of months to auto clear revenu quebec returns
bVerify	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify backup after complete
bShowBiBtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show the bilingual data entry button.
nStartWeek	Boolean	FT_INT	2	Start day of week***
bInvFIFO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory FIFO Costing method
bUseInvCat	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory category
bShowBiMsg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show the enable bilingual feature message when switch language.
nACEmpDet	Number	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear employee details after number of years
bInvSNum	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory serialization and tracking
bNewFisc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Company has started a new year after convert to 2008 version
bExpCusInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBalRetain	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically balance initial values to Retained Earnings
bUseTxMgr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using Fast Posting
bAutoAssc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Should automatically create association between vendor and inventory
bPEPOn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enable Sage 50 Accounting PEP tool
bShwAdvMsg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show the warning message that the advances are now taxable.
bPcrPrdEnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use period end date to select employees to post in the Payroll Cheque Run
bPostFtrY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Can post beyond the current year's end date
bExpCsv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Can generate/export the CSV files or not.
bWebMail	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use WebMail (TRUE) or Desktop App (FALSE)
nDDpstType	Number	FT_INT	2	Direct Deposit Type****
bMuEFTBank	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Multiple EFT banks
IArEFTBank	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customers PAD
IApEFTBank	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendors Direct Deposit
IPyEFTBank	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Direct Deposit
nBkupType	Number	FT_INT	2	Backup Type*****
bPayNow	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Pay Now (True/False)

* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Semi-monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Never
- 5 Other

** Inventory Sort Order:

COMPANY INFORMATION

- 1 Sort by Description
- 2 Sort by Number

*** Start Day of Week:

- 0 Sunday
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday

**** Direct Deposit Type:

- 0 Beanstream
- 1 EFT

***** Backup Type:

- 0 Local
- 1 Cloud
- 2 Local and Cloud

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompPy2

Contains payroll options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPRDist	Number	FT_INT	2	Payroll Distribution Method*
bMenAddr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on payroll checks
bTrackQTip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track Quebec Tips – Canada only
fUICDef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Default EI rate – Canada only
fWcbDef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Default WCB rate - Canada Only
bExpGrps	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use expense groups
fEHTRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Default EHT rate in Canada or SDI rate in US
fLstQHSFRt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last QHSF rate used
fLstSUTARt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last SUTA rate used
dtSUTACHng	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date SUTA rate last changed
fFUTARate	Number	FT_REAL	8	FUTA rate – US only
fSUTARate	Number	FT_REAL	8	SUTA rate – US only
IUExpAPA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense A Payroll Authority Id
IUExpBPA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense B Payroll Authority Id
IUExpCPA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense C Payroll Authority Id
IUExpDPA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense D Payroll Authority Id
IUExpEPA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense E Payroll Authority Id
IPRPDed1	Number	FT_LONG	4	PRPP deduction 1
IPRPDed2	Number	FT_LONG	4	PRPP deduction 2
IPRPPExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	PRPP expense
bUEExpAAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User Defined Expense A calculated by Amount
bUEExpBAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User Defined Expense B calculated by Amount
bUEExpCAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User Defined Expense C calculated by Amount
bUEExpDAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User Defined Expense D calculated by Amount
bUEExpEAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User Defined Expense E calculated by Amount

* Payroll Distribution Method:

COMPANY INFORMATION

- 0 By amount
- 1 By percent
- 2 By hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompPy4

Contains Payroll Settings

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nDedAT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction A – Canada only
nDedBT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction B – Canada only
nDedCT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction C – Canada only
nDedDT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction D – Canada only
nDedET4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction E – Canada only
nDedFT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction F – Canada only
nDedGT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction G – Canada only
nDedHT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction H – Canada only
nDedIT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction I – Canada only
nDedJT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction J – Canada only
nIncBT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income B – Canada only
nIncCT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income C – Canada only
nIncDT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income D – Canada only
nIncET4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income E – Canada only
nBenT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for benefits – Canada only
nBenQT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for Quebec benefits – Canada only
dPrEtHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Number of hours worked for entitlement A
dPrEtATrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dPrEtAMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A
bPrEtAClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement A
dPrEtBTrl	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dPrEtBMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bPrEtBClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement B
dPrEtCBtrl	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dPrEtCMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bPrEtCClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement C
dPrEtDTrl	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dPrEtDMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bPrEtDClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement D
dPrEtETrl	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dPrEtEMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bPrEtEClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement E
nIncAT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income A – Canada only
nIncFT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income F – Canada only
nIncGT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income G – Canada only
nIncHT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income H – Canada only
nIncIT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income I – Canada only
nIncJT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income J – Canada only
nIncKT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income K – Canada only
nIncLT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income L – Canada only
nIncMT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income M – Canada only
nIncNT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income N – Canada only
nIncOT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income O – Canada only
nIncPT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income P – Canada only

COMPANY INFORMATION

nIncQT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income Q – Canada only
nIncRT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income R – Canada only
nIncST4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income S – Canada only
nIncTT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income T – Canada only
nDedKT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction K – Canada only
nDedLT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction L – Canada only
nDedMT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction M – Canada only
nDedNT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction N – Canada only
nDedOT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction O – Canada only
nDedPT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction P – Canada only
nDedQT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction Q – Canada only
nDedRT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction R – Canada only
nDedST4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction S – Canada only
nDedTT4Box	Number	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction T – Canada only
ITypeld	Number	FT_INT	2	Payroll type Id*

* Payroll type Id:

- 1 T4
- 2 RL-1

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld ITypeld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompPy5 – Canada Only

Contains income payroll settings.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	System type
bEditable	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Editable
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Income English name
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type**
sUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in English
bTax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax
bTaxQ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax(Que)
bEi	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EI
bInsHr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Ins. Hours
bCppQ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate CPP/QPP
bEht	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EHT
bQhsf	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate QHSF
bVac	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Vacation
lLnkAcAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Link account
lLnkAcDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
bQpip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Income French name
sUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in French
bVrsp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate VRSP

* Income ID:

- 1 Advance
- 2 Benefits
- 3 Benef. (Que)
- 4 Vac. Accrued
- 5 Vac. Paid

COMPANY INFORMATION

- 6 Regular
- 7 Overtime 1
- 8 Overtime 2
- 9 Income 1
- 10 Income 2
- ...
- 28 Income 20

* Income type:

- 1 System
- 0 Income
- 1 Benefit
- 2 Reimbursement
- 3 Hourly rate
- 4 Differential rate
- 5 Piece rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only

Contains deduction payroll settings.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	System type
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction English name
bTax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax
bAfterTax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	After tax
bTaxQ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax(Que)
bEI	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EI
bCppQ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate CPP/QPP
bEht	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EHT
bQhsf	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate QHSF
bVac	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Vacation
bByAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross)
lPayAuthId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Authority ID
lLnkAcAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked account
lLnkAcDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked account's department
bQpip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction French name
lLnkAdjAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked adjustment account
lLnkAdjDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked adjustment account's department

* Deduction ID:

- 1 EI
- 2 CPP
- 3 Tax
- 4 WCB
- 5 EHT
- 6 Tax (Que)
- 7 QPP
- 8 QHSF
- 9 Deduction 1

COMPANY INFORMATION

10 Deduction 2
...
28 Deduction 20

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompPy7 – US Only

Contains income payroll settings.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	System type
bEditable	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Editable
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Income name
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type**
sUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure
bSSMed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SS/MED
bFIT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate FIT
bSIT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SIT
bSUTA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SUTA
bSDI	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SDI
ILnkAcAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Link account
ILnkAcDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Income Spanish name
sUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in Spanish

* Income ID:

1 Advance
2 Benefits
3 Vac. Paid
4 Tips
5 Regular
6 Overtime 1
7 Overtime 2
8 Income 1
9 Income 2
...
27 Income 20

* Income type:

-1 System
0 Income
1 Benefit
2 Reimbursement
3 Hourly rate
4 Differential rate
5 Piece rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

COMPANY INFORMATION

Table: tCompPy8 – US Only

Contains deduction payroll settings.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	System type
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction name
bSSMed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SS/MED
bFIT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate FIT
bSIT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SIT
bSUTA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SUTA
bSDI	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SDI
bByAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross)
lPayAuthId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Authority ID
lLnkAcAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked account
lLnkAcDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked account's department
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction Spanish name
lLnkAdjAcc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked adjustment account
lLnkAdjDpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked adjustment account's department

* Deduction ID:

- 1 FIT
- 2 SIT
- 3 MedTax
- 4 SSTax
- 5 SUTA
- 6 SDI
- 7 Local Tax
- 8 FUTA
- 9 Deduction 1
- 10 Deduction 2
- ...
- 28 Deduction 20

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompRmt

Contains information of vendor's remittance setting

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Remittance ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Frequency
dtEndRemit	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date of the remittance

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompSeq

Contains information of the yearly based sequence numbers.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nCalYear	Number	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
nT4Seq	Number	FT_INT	2	Sequence number for T4 e-filing
nR1Seq	Number	FT_INT	2	Sequence number for RL-1 e-filing

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	nCalYear	Ascending	-

Table: tCompShr

Contains options that are modified during multi-user mode

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtUDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Session date
dtUDateLY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last year's session date
dtLtstTran	Date	FT_DATE	5	Latest transaction date
dtLtstPay	Date	FT_DATE	5	Latest payroll transaction date
IFirstJNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	First journal number on file
I1stJNLY	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last year's first journal number on file
IInvNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next invoice number
INxtPONum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next purchase order number
INxtSONum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next quote number
INxtRcNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next receipt number
INxtDpNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next deposit number
INxtMBNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next other payments number
bPstedToLY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transactions posted to this year
bPstedToTY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transactions posted to the previous year
tNxtTSNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next time slip number
INxtDDStub	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next direct deposit stub number
INxtR1Num	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next sequence number for RL1 slip
sT4RefId	Text	FT_CHAR	8	Latest submission reference ID for T4 (eFile)
INxtER1No	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next sequence number for RL1 (eFile)
INxtDDV	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next direct payment number for vendor
INxtDDC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next direct payment number for customer
dtPEPSent	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last time PEP data being sent to server
dtUDateNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next year using date
dtLtstTrNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next year latest transaction date
dtLtstPyNY	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next year latest payroll transaction date
I1stJNNY	Number	FT_LONG	4	The first journal number on file for next year
bPstedToNY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Any transactions posted to next year
INxtSalOrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Next available sales order number
ISCNNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next available sales credit note number
ISDNNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next available sales debit note number
ISDOnum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next available sales delivery order number
IGRNNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next available purchase good received note number

Table Indexes

COMPANY INFORMATION

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompTab

Contains tabbing order sequence.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IJourID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal ID*
IGroupId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Control group id
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IOrder	Number	FT_LONG	4	The order of the control group in the customized tabbing sequence
bSelected	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The control group is selected for customized tabbing order

* Journal ID:

- 1 General journal
- 2 Purchase invoice
- 3 Purchase order
- 4 Purchase quote
- 5 Pay purchase invoice
- 6 Pay credit card
- 7 Pay other payment
- 8 Pay remittance
- 9 Sales invoice
- 10 Sales order
- 11 Sales quote
- 12 Receipt
- 13 Account reconciliation
- 14 Deposit slip

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IJourID		
	IGroupId		

Table: tCompTrm

Contains terminology options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_INT	2	Company ID
nLang	Number	FT_INT	4	Language
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAPVen	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for vendors (list position)
nAPPur	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchases (list position)
nAPInv	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase invoice (list position)
nAPPay	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for receipts (list position)
nARCus	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for customers (list position)
nARSal	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales (list position)
nARInv	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales invoice (list position)

COMPANY INFORMATION

nARRec	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for receivables (list position)
nPurOrder	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase order (list position)
nPurQuote	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase quote (list position)
nSalOrder	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales order (list position)
nSalQuote	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales quote (list position)
nWcb	Number	FT_INT	2	Terminology for WCB (list position)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId nLang	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCompVC

Contains vendor and customer options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAPAgePrd1	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 1
nAPAgePrd2	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 2
nAPAgePrd3	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 3
bCnfmPOPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of purchase orders
bPrntPOAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on purchase orders
bVDiscBfTx	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax for one-time vendors
bCenInvAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on invoices
bCenStaAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on statements
bChkInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm invoice printing
bChkChq	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm check printing
bWantInt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Want interest charge
bCustStat	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reserved for future use
nARAgePrd1	Number	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 1
nARAgePrd2	Number	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 2
nARAgePrd3	Number	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 3
fLateChrg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Interest rate for outstanding invoices
nHowLate	Number	FT_INT	2	How many days before charge interest
nStmtDays	Number	FT_INT	2	Cut-off date on customer statements
bCnfmSOPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of sales order
bPrntSOAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on sales orders
bCnfmQTPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of quote
bPrintQTAd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on quotes
fCusDscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nCusDscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nCusNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bCnfmRcPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm receipt printing
bPrntRcAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on receipts
bCDiscBfTx	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax
sInvCmt	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice English comment
sOrdCmt	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Sales orders English comment
sQtCmt	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Quotes English comment
bVSeqInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for invoices
bVSeqQT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for sales quotes
bVSeqRcpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for receipts
bVSeqDep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for customer deposits
bVSeqPO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for purchase orders
bVSeqChk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for checks
bVSeqTS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for time slips
bCnfmTSPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of time slips
nProvState	Number	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
lDefTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Reserved for future use

COMPANY INFORMATION

bBatchInvs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for invoices
bBatchPOs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for purchase orders
bBatchSOs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales orders
bBatchSQs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales quotes
bBatchRcpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for receipts
bBatchStmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for statements
bBatchDpts	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for deposits
bBatchTSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for time slips
bBatchChqs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for checks
IDefETCust	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
bPntTaxId	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
ITaxAuthId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
bPrintSP	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print salesperson on invoice, SO, Quote
bHideOrdV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide orders for vendor
bHideQteV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide quotes for vendor
bHideOrdC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide orders for customer
bHideQteC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide quotes for customer
bChkDupInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check for duplicates for Invoices
bChkDupRcp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check for duplicates for Receipts
bCenDSAdd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on deposit slips
bChkDSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm deposit slip printing
bVSeqDSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for deposit slips
bBatchDSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for deposit slips
IRQSupID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revenue Quebec Supplier ID
sInvCmtF	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sName
sOrdCmtF	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Sales orders French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sInvCmt
sQtCmtF	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Quotes French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sQtCmt
bCDiscLine	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate line discount for sales journal
bHidePSlpC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide packing slip
bChkPSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm packing slip printing/e-mailing
bPSlpAddr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on packing slips
bBatchPSlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for packing slip
sDfVenCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Default city for new vendor
sDfVenProv	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Default province for new vendor
sDfVenCoun	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Default country for new vendor
sDfCenCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Default city for new customer
sDfCenProv	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Default province for new customer
sDfCenCoun	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Default country for new customer
bNxtAvInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for invoice
bNxtAvQT	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for sales quote
bNxtAvRcpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for receipt
bNxtAvDep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for customer deposit
bNxtAvPO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for purchase order
bNxtAvChk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for cheque
bNxtAvTS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for time slip
bNxtAvDS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for deposit slip
bVSeqDDC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify sequence for direct deposit for customer
bNxtAvDDC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	User next available number for direct deposit for customer
bVSeqSO	Boolean	FT_BOOL		Verify customer sales order number sequence before printing/posting
bNxtAvSO	Boolean	FT_BOOL		Use next available customer sales order number
nIntrLen	Number	FT_INT	2	User-Input interest rate*
nIntrType	Number	FT_INT	2	The type of interest to charge**
nStmtIncl	Number	FT_INT	2	Specify what paid invoices are included in the customer statement report***
bVSeqSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify sequence for sales credit note number
bVSeqSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify sequence for sales debit note number
bNxtAvSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available sales sales credit note number
bNxtAvSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available sales sales debit note number
bCfmSCNPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confrim sales credit note printing

COMPANY INFORMATION

bCfmSDNPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm sales debit note printing
bBatchSCNs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales credit note
bBatchSDNs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales debit note
bChkDupSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check duplicates for sales credit note
bChkDupSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check duplicates for sales debit note
bVSeqSDO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for sales delivery order
bNxtAvSDO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for sales delivery order
bCfmSDOPrn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm sales delivery order printing
bBatchSDOs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales delivery order
bHideDeOr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide sales delivery order
bUselFRS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide IFRS accounting; not applicable to Canadian edition.
sDOCmt	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Sales delivery orders comment
sDOCmtF	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Sales delivery orders comment in French
bHideGRN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide purchase good received notes
bVSeqGRN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for purchase good received notes
bNxtAvGRN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for purchase good received notes

* User-Input interest rate:

- 0 Annual rate
- 1 Monthly rate

** The type of interest to charge

- 0 daily rate
- 1 lump sum

*** Specify what paid invoices are included in the customer statement report

- 0 include by specified days in nStmntDays field
- 1 include all paid invoices

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tFrnBnk

Contains company linked accounts for foreign bank accounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
ICurrncyld	Number	FT_INT	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcctld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account for currency
IAcctDptld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account

* Module Tag:

- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	nModule ICurrncyld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

COMPANY INFORMATION

Table: tLinkAct

Contains company linked accounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	4	Line Number*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcNcashV	Number	FT_LONG	4	Principal vendors bank account for home currency
lAcNcashC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Principal customers bank account for home currency
lAcNcashE	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll bank account
lAcNaccRec	Number	FT_LONG	4	Accounts receivable
lAcNaccPay	Number	FT_LONG	4	Accounts payable
lAcNholOwe	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vacation/Tax Pay 1 payable
lAcNqTipPy	Number	FT_LONG	4	Quebec Tips payable – Canada only
lAcNretErn	Number	FT_LONG	4	Retained Earnings
lAcNcurErn	Number	FT_LONG	4	Current Earnings
lAcNfrRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Freight revenue
lAcNsalDis	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales discount
lAcNfrExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Freight expense
lAcNuicExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	EI (Canada)/LIT (US) expense
lAcNcppExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US) payable
lAcNqppExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US) payable
lAcNwcbExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US) payable
lAcNqHipEx	Number	FT_LONG	4	QHIP (Canada)/DIF (US) payable
lAcNehtExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US) payable
lAcNadcExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Additional cost for Item Assembly Cost
lAcNpurDis	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase discount
lAcNinvAdj	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment Write-off
lAcNtkDuty	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account for tracking import duty
tAcNActCon	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account for tracking exchange and rounding differences in multi-currency
lAcNinTran	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
tAcNPrePyC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment cash account
tAcNPrePay	Number	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment and Prepaid Orders liability account
tAcNPrePyP	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposits and Prepaid Orders account
lAcNUExpAP	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Payables
lAcNUExpBP	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Payables
lAcNUExpCP	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Payables
lAcNUExpDP	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Payables
lAcNUExpEP	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Payables
lAcNUExpAE	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Expenses
lAcNUExpBE	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Expenses
lAcNUExpCE	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Expenses
lAcNUExpDE	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Expenses
lAcNUExpEE	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Expenses
lAcNRQPay	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revenue Quebec Payable Account Internal ID and Department ID
lAcNRQBank	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank Account Internal ID and Department ID from which to Pay Revenue Quebec
lAcNQpipEx	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for the Qpip Expense Linked Account – Canada only
lAcNdefRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for Default Sales Revenue
lAcNUExpAA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Adjustment
lAcNUExpBA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Adjustment
lAcNUExpCA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Adjustment
lAcNUExpDA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Adjustment
lAcNUExpEA	Number	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Adjustment
lAcNBnkChg	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for bank charges
lAcNBnkInt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for bank interest
lAcNOPyFee	Number	FT_LONG	4	Online Payment Fee Account

COMPANY INFORMATION

IAcNOPyRec	Number	FT_LONG	4	Online Payment Receivable
IAcUnInvGS	Number	FT_LONG	4	Un-invoiced Goods & Services account for sales delivery order
IAcGLwInv	Number	FT_LONG	4	Gain/Loss When Invoiced account for sales delivery order
IAcNPurUGS	Number	FT_LONG	4	Un-invoiced Goods & Services accounts for purchase good received notes
IAcNPurGL	Number	FT_LONG	4	Gain/Loss When Invoiced account for purchase good received notes

* Line Number:

- 1 Account Record
- 2 Department Record

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSchBack

Contains automatic backup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAutoSch	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use automatic backup
nFreq	Number	FT_INT	2	Backup frequency*
dtLastBK	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last backup date
sLoc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Full path of backup file
nCopy	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of maximum backup files to keep
bRemOld	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Remove older backup file
bWarnRem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn before removing backup file
bLocal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use local backup
bCloud	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use cloud backup
sCloudEml	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Email used

* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 6 Every Monday
- 7 Every Tuesday
- 8 Every Wednesday
- 9 Every Thursday
- 10 Every Friday
- 11 Every Saturday
- 12 Every Sunday

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTaxAuth

Contains tax authority information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

COMPANY INFORMATION

sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Tax Name in English
sTaxId	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Company Tax ID
lAcSalTax	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account to track tax collected
bTaxable	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Other taxes on this tax
bPTxExmpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Company is exempt from tax
bPTxTrack	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track taxes paid
lAcPurTax	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account to track taxes paid
wTaxRpt	Number	FT_INT	2	Paid taxes are reported
nACTaxLen	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of months to automatically clear tax report information
lFirstRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
lLastRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
lDpSalTax	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account to track tax collected
lDpPurTax	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account to track tax paid
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Tax Name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sName

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lFirstRev sName lFirstRev	Ascending	Unique

Table: tTaxCode

Contains tax code information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCode	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Tax code
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	150	Tax description in English
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax code has been used
bHidden	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Non-standard tax code
lFirstRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
lLastRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
lUseInFlag	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journals the tax can be used in*
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	150	Tax description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc

* Journal Tag:

- 1 All journals
- 2 Purchases Journal
- 4 Sales Journal

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lFirstRev sCode lFirstRev	Ascending	Unique

Table: tTaxdTax

Contains tax on tax information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IFirstRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
ILastRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
ITaxedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID of tax that is taxed
ITaxerId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID of tax that taxes the ITaxedId

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IFirstRev ITaxedId ITaxerId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTaxDtl

Contains tax reporting detail information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax detail ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Journal entry comment
IRclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of vendor or customer
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module where this tax record was created
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Journal entry source code
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of purchase or sale
dTotal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax
dTotTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged
dRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
IJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
IVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version this tax record was created
nReport	Number	FT_INT	2	Reporting level of tax detail
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision
ITarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTxCdDtl

Contains tax code detail information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ITaxId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
IFirstRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
ILastRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
dPct	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
bInPrice	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is included in price

COMPANY INFORMATION

bRefundbl	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is refundable
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*

* Tax Status:
0 Taxable
1 Non-taxable
2 Exempt

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITaxId ITaxAuth IFirstRev	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used

Contains temporary tax reporting detail information when using cash-basis VAT reporting.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax detail ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Journal entry comment
lRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of vendor or customer
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module where this tax record was created
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Journal entry source code
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of purchase or sale
dTotal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax
dTotTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged
dRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
lJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
lVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version this tax record was created
nReport	Number	FT_INT	2	Reporting level of tax detail
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision
dTotPdOff	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes paid off
dTxblPdOff	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount paid off
dTaxPdOff	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged paid off
dNRefPdOff	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax paid off
dTtTxPdOff	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged paid off

* Tax Status:
0 Taxable
1 Non-taxable
2 Exempt

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

Table: tCnAcct

Contains information on accounts used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcctIntId	Number	FT_LONG	8	Internal account ID
sActName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account used
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
bDoBudget	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account budgeted
bAllocate	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow distribution to projects
dYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dForYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dForYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
sNameAlt	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate Spanish name
bDispNotes	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Display notes
sAcctNotes	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Notes
dYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance
dYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance
dForYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance in foreign currency
dForYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance in foreign currency
bUsedNY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to next year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IActId		

Table: tCnAcDpt

Contains information on department/account relationship used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
IDeptIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

dYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtsLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bUsedTY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year
bUsedLY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to last year
dYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance
dYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance
dForYtsNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year starting balance in foreign currency
dForYtcNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year current balance in foreign currency
bUsedNY	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to next year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IAcctIntId IDeptIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAcRng

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcRngId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Range ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	Text	FT_INT	2	Account Class
IStartAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Starting account number
IEndAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Ending account number

* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IAcRngId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnActRI

Contains all the history records of tActHDpt from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account relationship ID
ISubCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Subsidiary company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
ISubActId	Number	FT_REAL	8	Subsidiary company's account internal ID
IParActId	Number	FT_REAL	8	Parent company's account internal ID

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

IParCompld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Parent company ID
------------	--------	---------	---	-------------------

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAHDpt

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Department is active
sDeptDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IActHDatId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAHDRI

Contains all the history records of tActHDRI from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IDeptIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IAcctIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount at start of period
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance at start of the year in foreign amount
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IActHDatId IDeptIntId IAcctIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAHInf

Contains all the history records of tActHInf from parent and subsidiary companies.

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
sActName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount at start of period
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance at start of the year in foreign amount
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account used in this fiscal year
blinactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account Inactive
sNameAlt	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate name (Spanish)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IActIntId IActHDatId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAHRel

Contains all the history records of tActHRel from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IActHIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of account in history

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnAHRng

Contains all the history records of tActHRng from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account Class
IStartAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Starting account
IEndAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Ending account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IActIntId IActHdatId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnBgAcL

Contains information on account budgets used last year in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 1
dPeriod2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 2
dPeriod3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 3
dPeriod4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 4
dPeriod5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 5
dPeriod6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 6
dPeriod7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 7
dPeriod8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 8
dPeriod9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 9
dPeriod10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 10
dPeriod11	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 11
dPeriod12	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 12
dPeriod13	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnBgPrj

Contains all the records of tBgtPrj from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	The period this record is
nYear	Number	FT_LONG	2	The year this record is
dBgtRev	Number	FT_REAL	8	Revenue budget amount
dBgtExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Expense budget amount

Table Indexes

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IPrjld nPeriod nYear	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnBgtAct

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12
dPeriod13	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnCurr

Contains currency information in a consolidated company

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCurrDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the currency
sCurrCode	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Currency code
nFreq	Number	FT_INT	2	Track rate frequency*
szSymbol	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Symbol used to represent this currency
nSymPos	Number	FT_INT	2	Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE)
nDecPlace	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of decimal places (up to 2)
cDecSep	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Decimal separator
cThouSep	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Thousands separator

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Currency used
bWarnOld	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date
bHome	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Home currency
sCentDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Description of the cents – not currently used
sDenomDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination

* Track Rate Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Semi-annually
- 5 Annually

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICurrId ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnDpt

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not is use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnProj

Contains project information in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Project English name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date of project
dStrRevBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting revenue balance
dStrExpBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting expense balance
dRevBudget	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted revenues
dExpBudget	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted expenses

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

dSRevBalLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBalLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting expense balance
bBudget	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Budget the project
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive project
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Project French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not is use, it must be same as sName
dSRevBalNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBalNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting expense balance

* Project status:

- 0 Pending
- 1 In Progress
- 2 Cancelled
- 3 Completed

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IProjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnPBFd

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCnPBFdL

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts for last year.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

CUSTOMERS

Table: tCCardTr

Contains credit card transactions for Verus Sage Payment Services

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
dtTrDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	88	Card holder name*
sAddress1	Text	FT_CHAR	344	Billing address line 1*
sAddress2	Text	FT_CHAR	344	Billing address line 2*
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	88	City*
sProvState	Text	FT_CHAR	44	Province/State*
sPostalZip	Text	FT_CHAR	44	Postal/Zip code*
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	44	Country*
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Comment description
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Email address
sCCNum	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Last 4 digits of the credit card number
sAuthCode	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Authorization code
sRefNum	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Reference number
sGUID	Text	FT_CHAR	40	GUID
sPaymentId	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Payment Id
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card Transaction Id
nMerchType	Number	FT_INT	2	Merchant Type
dSrcAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Source amount
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate
ICCVaultId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Undocumented – database use only
sCCName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Credit Card Name
sExpDate	Text	FT_CHAR	4	

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
* This is an encrypted field			

Table: tCusItem

Customer's matching item information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Item detail line number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IMyInvId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Our inventory ID
sCusItem	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Customer's item part code
IMyAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Our account number
IMyDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for our account number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		

Table: tCusMemo

Contains customer memos.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	Date	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCusDP

Contains customer's direct payment information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percent
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the record active
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCusDPLg

Contains customer's direct payment log information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRcptHdrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Receipt Header ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank Type
dtCreate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Creation Date
ICreateNo	Number	FT_LONG	4	Creation Number
nDDpstType	Number	FT_INT	2	Direct Deposit Type

Table Indexes

CUSTOMERS

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPmtHdrId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCustomr

Contains customer records.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCntcName	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
dCrLimit	Number	FT_REAL	8	Credit limit
dAmtYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Year-to-date amount of purchases
dLastYrAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases
fDiscPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bStatement	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print statements
bContOnChq	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print contact on check
bEmailForm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Email forms is the preference of this customer
bEmailCnfm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Email confirmation of receipt invoice and quotes
bUseSimply	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Customer uses Sage 50 Accounting and can import invoices and orders
bUseMyltem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Customer uses my item numbers
dAmtYtdHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of purchases in home currency
dAmtLYHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency
dCrLimitHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Credit limit in home currency
bMemlnToDo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Display memo in to-do list
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Customer is used
lCurrncyld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID for customer
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Customer's email address
sWebSite	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Customer's website
bUseMailAd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Mailing address is used instead of the shipping address
blinactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive customer
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default tax code ID used for this customer
blntCust	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Internal customer
IDfltDptld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for default deparment
lAcDefRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default customer revenue account
IDpDefRev	Number	F_LONG	4	Department ID for default revenue account
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Language Preference*
lPrcListId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
dtSince	Date	FT_DATE	5	Customer Since
dtLastSal	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of last sale
lInVLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

CUSTOMERS

dStdDisc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Default line discount rate
ISalManID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default sales person ID
bDirectPay	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using direct payment or not
bCanSaveCC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow to store credit car details
bEFTMyRef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT reference code
bEFTMyCode	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT transaction code
sEFTRef	Text	FT_CHAR	13	EFT reference code
sEFTCode	Text	FT_CHAR	3	EFT transaction code
nDefInvPay	Number	FT_INT	2	Default payment method for Invoices**
IDefInvCC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card ID for default invoice payment
nDefPay	Number	FT_INT	2	Default payment method for Payments***
IDefCC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card ID for default payment

* Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

** Default payment method for Invoices:

- 0 Pay Later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- 3 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

*** Default payment method for Payments:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- 2 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

Table: tCustShp

Contains customer's shipping addresses.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sAddrName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Address name
sAddrNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Address French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name
sShipCntc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sShipStrt1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sShipStrt2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sShipCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City
sShipPrvSt	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sShipCnty	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sShipPstZp	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sShipPhn1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sShipPhn2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sShipFax	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sShipEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Email

CUSTOMERS

bDefAddr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Default shipping address
----------	---------	---------	---	--------------------------

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICustId	Ascending	–
	sAddrName		
KEY_2	ICustId	Ascending	–
	sAddrNameF		

Table: tCusTr

Contains customer transaction headers.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
ICustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dPreTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction before tax
dDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bHasDetail	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has a tax detail
bNotRecd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has not yet been received
bDiscBfrTx	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Discount calculated before tax
blsCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Cash transaction
blsForCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction is in a foreign currency
ICurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID if transaction is in a foreign currency
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
IJCashId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID for cash transactions
sRef	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number)
lOrdId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Order ID of the prepaid order
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment Type*
sCreditNam	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bPPFilled	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Prepaid order is completely filled

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Receipts
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICustId	Ascending	–

Table: tCusTrDt

Contains customer transaction details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction detail ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
ICusTrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
dAmtHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction in home currency
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
lBnkAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used for cash payment, receipt
bHistTran	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction created in history mode
bCCard	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card transaction
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
lChqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
lBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID Bank account used
bWebStore	Boolean	FT_LONG	4	Is a Webstore transaction
dAmtOwg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount available or amount owing at the time of the payment
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has been adjusted

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICusTrId	Ascending	–
KEY_2	sSource	Ascending	–

Table: tCusTxDt

Contains customer tax exemption information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lTaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Customer is exempt from tax
sTaxId	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Customer's tax ID code
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICustId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lTaxId		

CUSTOMERS

Table: tCusUDF

Contains user-defined information for customers.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSalOrd

Contains sales order header information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sSOnum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Sales order/quote number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
sSoldTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 1
sSoldTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 2
sSoldTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 3
sSoldTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 4
sSoldTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 5
sShipTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 1
sShipTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 2
sShipTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 3
sShipTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 4
sShipTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 5
sShipTo6	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 6
dtShipDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Requested ship date
dtSODate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Sales order date
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order has been emailed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
fDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dTotal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount
IJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next journal entry number at the time this purchase order was posted/adjusted
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice comment

CUSTOMERS

sShipper	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper's name
bQuote	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is this a quote
blmport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is this an imported entry and has not been adjusted yet
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction uses a foreign currency
bEtran	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order for Webstore
bPrePaid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order already paid
lPaidJor	Number	FT_LONG	4	journal number of the prepaid journal entry
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Prepayment Type*
sCrdName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name if paid by credit card
lAcctNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque
lDepId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department of the account
lSoldBy	Number	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
szSoldBy	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Salesperson (employee) name
sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number for sales order
bDSProc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared in the deposit slip
bCleared	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared from the system
lChqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
lAddrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Customer's preferred language
nFilled	Number	FT_INT	2	Is the order filled
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversed
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversal
lCCTransId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card transaction ID for original order
lRevCCTrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card transaction ID for removed order

* Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >=3 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lCusId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sSONum	Ascending	-

Table: tSOLine

Contains sales order/quote details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lSOId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales order detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service ID
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Inventory item number
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received (stocking units)
dOrdered	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
sUnits	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Inventory item description
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Inventory item price
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
lTaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
bFreight	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
blnItem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or Service (FALSE) item

CUSTOMERS

lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
bDefPrc	Number	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
lPrcListId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
dBasePrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Inventroy item's base price
dLineDisc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Inventroy items's line discount percentage
bDefBsPric	Number	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is default price from price list

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISold nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSOLineP

Contains project information for sales order and quote detail lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ISold	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales order account line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales order project line number
lProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Project Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISold nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSOLineT

Contains tax information for sales order and quote detail lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ISORecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales order detail line number
lTaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
bTaxAmtDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISORecId nLineNum lTaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSOTot

Contains total taxes for a sales order or quote.

CUSTOMERS

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ISORecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISORecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

DATABASE

Table: tFileVer

Contains the file version information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	File version record ID
nVers	Number	FT_INT	2	Version number
nDataTpe	Number	FT_INT	2	Country/Region this data belongs to*
nDBType	Number	FT_INT	2	Database type
sDBResrvd	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd2	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd3	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd4	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sRelNum	Text	FT_CHAR	8	Release number of the product
bAcctCopy	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is an accountant's copy
bSample	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is sample data
sDBGUID	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Undocumented – database use only
sOrigGUID	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Undocumented – database use only
nTranCnt	Number	FT_INT	2	Undocumented – database use only

* Country/Region ID:

- 1 English Canadian version
- 2 US version
- 3 French Canadian version

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tLOGraPd

Contains the machine information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Table ID
sMachKey	Text	FT_CHAR	42	Undocumented – database use only
dtGrStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only

Table: tNxtPlds

Contains the next primary key for database tables.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Table ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lNextld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next primary key for the table

* Table ID:

20 tAccount	24 tBRSum	25 tBRTTr	26 tBRSumJE	30 tProject
40 tVendor	43 tVenTr	44 tVenTrDt	50 tCustomr	53 tCusTr
54 tCusTrDt	60 tPurOrdr	62 tSalOrdr	70 tEmpUS	72 tPyDetU
80 tEmp	82 tPyDet	90 tInvent	97 tPrclst	100 tJourEnt
103 tJEntLY	106 tJEntCsh	110 tUser	113 tCurncy	115 tCCard
116 tShipper	119 tTask	121 tStmtDwn	122 tSDLine	123 tUserWnd

DATABASE

126	tTaxDtl	150	tITRec	160	tRCGen	163	tRCPur	166	tRCSal
169	tRCPri	171	tRCPriU	173	tRCTrf	176	tRCAdj	179	tRCPay
191	tTaxAuth	192	tTaxCode	200	tActHRel	201	tActHDat	210	tRCBOM
212	tRCTSlp	220	tSRec	222	tPmtHdr	223	tRcptHdr	224	tPriHdr
225	tActDpt	254	tActTP	255	tActRang	256	tJobCat	261	tCnActRI
268	tDeposit	269	tDSCheq	270	tDSCash	272	tDSDenom	273	tDSMult
304	tRptOpts	307	tRptGrp	350	tInvLoc	352	tSDSHdr	353	tSDSCHqs
354	tSDSCash	369	tRQRet	381	tGrpExp	386	tCustShp	388	tInvLot
390	tInvCate	391	tUsrRole	400	tInvSNum	404	tSBom	407	tJEntPH
408	tJELYPH	410	tCCardTr	414	tSDNode	415	tSDUID	438	tGovForm
440	tSDDgst	445	tSDTax	446	tUsrMsg	447	tUsrRMsg	448	tPepActs
449	tPepTime	450	tCompRmt	451	tITRmtH	452	tITRmtL	453	tUsrPOpt
454	tGJMscNY	455	tJEntNY	456	tJentNYA	457	tJentNYP	458	tJentNYT
459	tCCTrEx	460	tJENYPH	461	tPySNY	462	tPySNY1	463	tPySNY2
464	tPySNYU	465	tPySNYU1	466	tPySNYU2	467	tPyQNYU	468	tPyQNYU1
469	tPyQNYU2	470	tPyDLU	471	tPyDLUC	472	tPyPrj	473	tPyPrjH
474	tPepCounts	476	tS1Acnt	477	tS1Cust	478	tS1Globl	479	tS1Pymnt
480	tS1Prod	481	tS1Retry	482	tS1Salnv	483	tS1TaxAu	484	tS1TaxCd
485	tS1Token	486	tS1Vendr	487	tS1OExp	488	tS1OInc	489	tS1PrInv
490	tS1PrPmt	491	tS1GJ	494	tS1AccUp	497	tLOGraPd	498	tCCVault
500	tCompEFT	502	tODSync	509	tBCGlobl	510	tBCBkTr	516	tBCTrRul
517	tTarifCd	518	tSSTMap	519	tSSTMLn	520	tSSTMFld	524	tTrConv

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTBStat

Contains the table status of database tables.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Table ID*
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

* Table ID:

20	tAccount	24	tBRSum	30	tProject	40	tVendor	41	tVenMemo
43	tVenTr	50	tCustomr	51	tCusMemo	53	tCusTr	60	tPurOrd
62	tSalOrd	70	tEmpUS	71	tEmpMmoU	80	tEmp	81	tEmpMemo
90	tInvent	111	tUserLog	116	tShipper	119	tTask	160	tRCGen
163	tRCPur	166	tRCSal	169	tRCPri	171	tRCPriU	173	tRCTrf
176	tRCAdj	179	tRCPay	210	tRCBom	212	tRCTSlp	439	tVenInv

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUser

Contains user security information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	User name

DATABASE

nGLAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Ledger*
nPAAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payables Ledger*
nREAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receivables Ledger*
nPRAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Ledger*
nIAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Inventory Ledger*
nPJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Projects Ledger*
n3rdParty	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights using third party products**
bAdmin	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Administrator account
nTBAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Time and Billing*
nGJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Journal and Account Rec*
nPUJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Purchase Journal*
nPYJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payments Journal*
nSJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Sales Journal*
nRJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receipts Journal*
nPRJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal*
nJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal*
bFullAcc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Full Accounting Rights
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Language Preference***
nUserType	Number	FT_INT	2	User type****
sPassword	Text	FT_CHAR	255	User's password
bExpired	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Password has expired
lRole	Number	FT_LONG	4	User's security role ID
nBRAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal*
nDSAAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Deposit Slips Journal*
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	60	User's e-mail

* Rights for Module Access:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access
- 2 Edit access
- 3 View and Edit access
- 4 Report access
- 5 View and Report access
- 7 View, Edit, and Report access

** Rights Using Third Party Products:

- 0 No rights from third party products
- 1 Read only rights from third party products
- 2 Read & Write rights from third party products

*** Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

**** User Type:

- 0 Accounting User
- 1 Timeslips Only User

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUserLog

Contains a list of users currently logged on the system.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

DATABASE

sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sSAVer	Number	FT_NUM	2	Version number of Sage 50 Accounting using this data
sSerial	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Serial number of Sage 50 Accounting using this data
sADesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description of Sage 50 Accounting using this data
sSessionId	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Session Id – Online version only
bExclusive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Data open in exclusive mode – Online version only
sCompName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – internal use only
IProcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Undocumented – internal use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrRole

Contains security role information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Role name in English
sNameFr	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Role name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sName
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Role description in English
sDescFr	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Role description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sDesc
nGLAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Ledger*
nPAAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payables Ledger*
nREAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receivables Ledger*
nPRAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Ledger*
nIAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Inventory Ledger*
nPAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Projects Ledger*
nTBAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Time and Billing*
nGJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Journal and Account Rec*
nPUJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Purchase Journal*
nPYJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payments Journal*
nSJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Sales Journal*
nRJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receipts Journal*
nPRJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal*
nJAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal*
bFullAcc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Full Accounting Rights
nBRAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal*
nDSAAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Rights to Deposit Slips Journal*

* Rights for Module Access:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access
- 2 Edit access
- 3 View and Edit access
- 4 Report access
- 5 View and Report access
- 7 View, Edit, and Report access

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrRpt

Contains user security information for reports.

Columns

DATABASE

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
nAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Report rights*

* Report rights:

0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrRRpt

Contains security role information for reports.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUsrRoleId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
nAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Report rights*

* Report rights:

0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUsrRoleId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrMsg

Contains user security information for dynamic messages.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUsrRoleId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IMsgTypeId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Message type ID
nAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Message rights*
bNotify	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Notified user

* Message rights:

0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IMsgTypeId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrRMsg

Contains security role information for dynamic messages.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

DATABASE

IUserRoleid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IMsgTypeid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Message type ID
nAccess	Number	FT_INT	2	Message rights*

* Message rights:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserRoleid IMsgTypeid	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPepActs – Internal use only

Contains logging of action information for PEP tool.

Table: tPEPCnts – Internal use only

Contains logging of non-resetting transaction count totals for PEP tool.

Table: tPepTime – Internal use only

Contains logging of dialog activated time information for PEP tool.

EMPLOYEES

Table: tEmp – Canada only

Contains employee record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
dtBirth	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of birth
dtHire	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of hire
sSIN	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Social Insurance Number
nProvNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax table number*
dFedBase	Number	FT_REAL	8	Federal base claim amount
dProvBase	Number	FT_REAL	8	Provincial base claim amount
dExtraTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional tax per period
fElRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	El rate
bInsure	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	El used
bRetain	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Holiday pay retained
bMemInTodo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Memo in to-do list
nPayPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of pay periods
dtLastPaid	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date the employee was last paid
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive employee
dFedIndex	Number	FT_REAL	8	Federal claim rate subject to indexing
dProvIndex	Number	FT_REAL	8	Provincial claim rate subject to indexing
bWageExp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Uses the wage expense account
lAcWageExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Wage expense account
dtTerm	Date	FT_DATE	5	Termination date
cROECode	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Record of Employment Code**
lDpWageExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for wage expense account
lDfltDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default department ID for employee
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bDirectDep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit for this employee
dEmpEtHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	number of hours worked
dEmpEtATrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dEmpEtAMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A
bEmpEtAClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A
dEmpEtBTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dEmpEtBMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bEmpEtBClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B
dEmpEtCTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dEmpEtCMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bEmpEtCClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C
dEmpEtDTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dEmpEtDMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bEmpEtDClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D
dEmpEtETrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dEmpEtEMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bEmpEtEClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E
dDefUDExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dDefUDExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B

EMPLOYEES

dDefUDExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dDefUDExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dDefUDExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bCPPExempt	Number	FT_BOOL	2	CPP/QPP Exempt
lJobCatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Language Preference***
lModVer	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
sRPPRegNo	Text	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number
sEmpCode	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code
fPenAdj	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount
nAdrProvCD	Number	FT_INT	2	Province code
lExpGrpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
bQpipIns	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to deduct QPIP
bVacOnVac	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate vacation on vacation paid
dAddQueTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional Quebec tax
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Employee's email address
dFedNlndx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Non-indexing federal claim rate
dProvNlndx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Non-indexing provincial claim rate
bNoTax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not to calculate tax
sMemshpNum	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Manulife Membership Number
sGendr	Text	FT_CHAR	5	Employee gender ****
nEmpType	Number	FT_INT	2	Employee type*****
nPlanType	Number	FT_INT	2	Manulife plan type *****
bEFTMyRef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT reference code
bEFTMyCode	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT transaction code

* Tax Table:

0	Alberta	5	Northwest Territories	10	Saskatchewan
1	British Columbia	6	Nova Scotia	11	Yukon
2	Manitoba	7	Ontario	12	Nunavut
3	New Brunswick	8	Prince Edward Island		
4	Newfoundland	9	Quebec		

** Record of Employment Code:

A	Shortage of Work	F	Pregnancy	M	Dismissal
B	Strike or Lockout	G	Retirement	N	Leave of Absence
C	Return to School	H	Work Sharing	P	Parental
D	Illness or Injury	J	Apprentice Training		
E	Quit	K	Other		

*** Language Preference:

0	English
2	French – Canada only

**** Employee Gender:

U	Unknown
M	Male
F	Female

***** Employee Type:

1	Full-Time
2	Part-Time

***** Manulife Plan Type:

1	(Blank)
2	PRPP
3	VRSP

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

EMPLOYEES

Table: tEmpPy1– Canada only

Contains employee income record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtHist	Number	FT_REAL	8	Historical amount
dAmtYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	YTD amount
dWcbRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	WCB rate for income
dHrsYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	YTD Hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IIncld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpPy2– Canada only

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtHist	Number	FT_REAL	8	Historical amount
dAmtYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	YTD amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpDD

Contains employee direct deposit information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Direct deposit line number

EMPLOYEES

sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Bank number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Transit number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	17	Account number
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percentage
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active status
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account type – US only.

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpDDLg

Contains employee direct deposit log information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lChequeId	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID from tPrlHdr
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Line number
sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Bank number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Transit number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	17	Account number
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account type – US only.
dtCreate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Creation Date
lCreateNo	Number	FT_LONG	4	Creation Number
nDDpstType	Number	FT_INT	2	Direct Deposit Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lChequeId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpMmoU – US only

Contains employee memos.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	Date	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only

Contains employee memos.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID

EMPLOYEES

dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	Date	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only

Contains R1 numbers generated by eFile.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nCalYear	Number	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
sEFileNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	eFile number generated
nSubFreq	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of times the eFile has been submitted
dtTranR1	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of R1 transimision
sEFileNum2	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Original eFile number generated
sPPNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Plain paper number generated
sPPNum2	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Original plain paper number generated

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld nCalYear dtTranR1	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only

Contains T4 numbers generated by eFile.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nCalYear	Number	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
nSubFreq	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of times the eFile has been submitted
sT4ld	Text	FT_CHAR	20	eFile number generated
dtTranT4	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of T4 transimision

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld nCalYear nSubFreq	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

EMPLOYEES

sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpUS – US only

Contains employee record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1

EMPLOYEES

sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
dtBirth	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of birth
dtHire	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of hire
dtTerm	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of termination
sSSN	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Social Security Number
dExtraFIT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional FIT deducted per period
dExtraSIT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional SIT deducted per period
nPayPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of pay periods
nStateNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax table number*
nDep	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of dependants
nStaExempt	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of state exemptions
nFedExempt	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of federal exemptions
nAddExempt	Number	FT_INT	2	Additional exemptions
bFedStatus	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Federal filing status
bStaStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	State filing status
bFICAExmpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	FICA except
bDifReset	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bMemInTodo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Memo in to-do list
dtLastPaid	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date the employee was last paid
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive employee
bWageExp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Uses the wage expense account
lAcWageExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Wage expense account
lDpWageExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for wage expense account
lDfltDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default department ID for employee
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bDirectDep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit for this employee
dEmpEtHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	number of hours worked
dEmpEtATrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dEmpEtAMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A
bEmpEtAClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A
dEmpEtBTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dEmpEtBMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bEmpEtBClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B
dEmpEtCTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dEmpEtCMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bEmpEtCClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C
dEmpEtDTrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dEmpEtDMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bEmpEtDClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D
dEmpEtETrk	Number	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dEmpEtEMax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bEmpEtEClr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E
dDefUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dDefUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dDefUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dDefUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dDefUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
lJobCatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Language Preference**
lModVer	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
lExpGrpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Employee's email address

* Tax Table:

0	Alabama	13	Illinois	26	Montana	39	Rhode Island
1	Alaska	14	Indiana	27	Nebraska	40	South Carolina
2	Arizona	15	Iowa	28	Nevada	41	South Dakota
3	Arkansas	16	Kansas	29	New Hampshire	42	Tennessee
4	California	17	Kentucky	30	New Jersey	43	Texas
5	Colorado	18	Louisiana	31	New Mexico	44	Utah
6	Connecticut	19	Maine	32	New York	45	Vermont
7	Delaware	20	Maryland	33	North Carolina	46	Virginia
8	Dist. Of Columbia	21	Massachusetts	34	North Dakota	47	Washington
9	Florida	22	Michigan	35	Ohio	48	West Virginia

EMPLOYEES

10	Georgia	23	Minnesota	36	Oklahoma	49	Wisconsin
11	Hawaii	24	Mississippi	37	Oregon	50	Wyoming
12	Idaho	25	Missouri	38	Pennsylvania		

**Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

Table: tEmpPyU1 – US only

Contains employee income record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGrpExp

Contains expense group information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense Group ID
dtASDate	Number	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Number	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Number	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Number	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	35	Expense Group English description
sDescF	Boolean	FT_BOOL	35	Expense Group French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGrpIncE

Contains income expense group information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lGrpExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense Group ID
lHolAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of vacation expense
lHolDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of vacation pay expense
lRegAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of wages expense
lRegDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of wages expense
lOvtAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of overtime rate 1 expense
lOvtDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of overtime rate 1 expense
lOvt2AcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of overtime rate 2 expense
lOvt2DpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of overtime rate 2 expense
lIncAAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of salary expense
lIncADpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of salary expense
lIncBAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of commission expense
lIncBDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of commission expense
lIncCAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income C expense
lIncCDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income C expense
lIncDAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income D expense
lIncDDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income D expense
lIncEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income E expense
lIncEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income E expense
lIncFAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income F expense
lIncFDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income F expense
lIncGAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income G expense
lIncGDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income G expense
lIncHAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income H expense
lIncHDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income H expense
lIncIAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income I expense
lIncIDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income I expense
lIncJAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income J expense
lIncJDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income J expense
lIncKAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income K expense
lIncKDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income K expense
lIncLAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income L expense
lIncLDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income L expense
lIncMAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income M expense
lIncMDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income M expense
lIncNAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income N expense
lIncNDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income N expense
lIncOAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income O expense

EMPLOYEES

IIncODpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income O expense
IIncPAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income P expense
IIncPDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income P expense
IIncQAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income Q expense
IIncQDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income Q expense
IIncRAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income R expense
IIncRDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income R expense
IIncSAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income S expense
IIncSDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income S expense
IIncTAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income T expense
IIncTDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income T expense

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGrpTaxE

Contains tax expense group information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IGrpExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
IUIcEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US)
IUIcEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US)
ICppEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US)
ICppEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US)
IWcbEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US)
IWcbEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US)
IEhtEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US)
IEhtEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US)
IQppEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US)
IQppEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US)
IQhipEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US)
IQhipEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US)
IQpipEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID for QPIP Expense account – Canada only
IQpipEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for QPIP Expense department – Canada only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGrpUDE

Contains user-defined expense group information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IGrpExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
IUDAEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group A
IUDAEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group A
IUDBEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group B
IUDBEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group B
IUDCEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group C
IUDCEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group C
IUDDEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group D
IUDEEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group D
IUDEEAcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group E
IUDEEDpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group E

EMPLOYEES

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrIDptA

Contains payroll project department allocations.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ITransId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction ID
IAccountId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount for allocation
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percentage for allocation
bAdjByPerc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	By Percentage
bDefAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Default set to allocation

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITransId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IAccountId		
	IDeptId		

Table: tPyDet – Canada only

Contains employee payroll details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nPayPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Pay period number
dtPayDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of payroll detail
dGross	Number	FT_REAL	8	Gross pay
dElInsEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	EI insurable earnings
dtPrdEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Pay period end date
bNoRetain	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vacation not retained
IVersion	Number	FT_INT	2	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with
IJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Corresponding journal entry number
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales amount
dQTFrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected amount
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted amount
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated amount
dQFTaxtip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal amount
dQTTaxtip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable amount
IBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
dTotExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total expense amount
dWageExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Wage expense amount
dWCBExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	WCB expense amount
dElExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	EI expense amount
dEHTExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	EHT expense amount
dQHIpPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	QHIP payment
dElEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	EI earnings
IPriChId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque ID
IBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dHrsWorked	Number	FT_REAL	8	Number of Hours worked
dEarnedA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A

EMPLOYEES

dReleasedA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEarnedB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dReleasedB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEarnedC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dReleasedC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEarnedD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dReleasedD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEarnedE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dReleasedE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bDDeposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Direct deposit
dtPrdStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
bNoPenEarn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Pensionable earning for this paycheck is not calculated
dQpipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for the paycheck
dQPIPExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP expenses for the paycheck
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversed
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversal
nAllocMeth	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method
dWithheld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Withheld amount
dNetPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	Net Pay amount
dPenEarnOg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning original

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IEmpId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyDet1- Canada only

Contains employee income payroll details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheck
dAmtPrUnit	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtYTD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount year-to-date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpId IDetId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IIncId IDetId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyDet2- Canada only

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

Columns

EMPLOYEES

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtYTD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount year-to-date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDetId IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IDetId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyDetU – US only

Contains employee payroll details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nPayPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Pay period number
dtPayDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of payroll detail
dGross	Number	FT_REAL	8	Gross pay
dSUTAEsp	Number	FT_REAL	8	SUTA expense amount
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	SUTA taxable amount
dFUTAEsp	Number	FT_REAL	8	FUTA expense amount
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	FUTA taxable amount
dFICAHIEsp	Number	FT_REAL	8	FICAHI expense amount
dFICAHITx	Number	FT_REAL	8	FICAHI taxable amount
dFICAOAEsp	Number	FT_REAL	8	FICAOA expense amount
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	FICAOA taxable amount
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Dif (SDI) expense amount
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Dif (SDI) taxable amount
dtPrdStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Pay period start date
dtPrdEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Pay period end date
nVersion	Number	FT_INT	2	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with
IJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Corresponding journal entry number
IBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
IPriChId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque ID
IBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dHrsWorked	Number	FT_REAL	8	Number of Hours worked
dEarnedA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dReleasedA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEarnedB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dReleasedB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEarnedC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dReleasedC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEarnedD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dReleasedD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEarnedE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dReleasedE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE,	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

EMPLOYEES

bDDeposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Direct deposit
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversed
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversal
nAllocMeth	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method
dWithheld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Withheld amount
dNetPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	Net Pay amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lEmpld	Ascending	-

Table: tPyDetU1 – US only

Contains employee income payroll details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
lInclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheck
dAmtPrUnit	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtYTD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount year-to-date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lDetId lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IDetId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyDetU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheck
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtYTD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount year-to-date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lDetId lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IDetId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyQLYU – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date pay information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA OA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA OA expense taxable
dFICAOTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA OA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lIncId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDHU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

EMPLOYEES

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay income information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld lIncld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA exp
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense

EMPLOYEES

dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHI Tx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUDExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUDExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUDExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUDExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUDExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only

Contains employee QTD income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld lEmpld lIncld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only

Contains employee QTD deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld lEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

EMPLOYEES

IDedId
nQtr

Table: tPySLY – Canada only

Contains employee's last year summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dElEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total EI insurable earnings
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales
dQTfrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated
dQTFTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal
dQTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dExtTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
fPenAdj	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount for eFile
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
sRPPRegNo	Text	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number for eFile
sEmpCode	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code for eFile
dQipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid
dPenEarnRw	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated pensionable earning

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	–

Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

EMPLOYEES

KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	-----------------------------	-----------	---------------------

Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only

Contains employee's last year deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySLYU – US only

Contains employee's last year's summary pay information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAExp expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAExp expense taxable
dFICAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAExp taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

EMPLOYEES

dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid
----------	--------	---------	---	---------------

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySLYU1 – US only

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySLYU2 – US only

Contains employee's Last year deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTD – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dElEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	El insurable earnings year-to-date
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTFrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dQFTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date
dQTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable year-to-date
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date

EMPLOYEES

dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-to-date
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-to-date
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-to-date
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-to-date
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-to-date
dtPrdStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Pay Period start date
dExtTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
dQpipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid
dPenEarnRw	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated pensionable earning

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld	Ascending	-

Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dElEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	El insurable earnings year-to-date
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTfrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dQTFTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date
dQTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable year-to-date
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-to-date
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-to-date
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-to-date
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-to-date
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-to-date
dExtTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
dQpipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld	Ascending	-

Table: tPyYTDHU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

EMPLOYEES

IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIEpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay income information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IIncld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

EMPLOYEES

ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTDU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAIA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAIA expense taxable
dFICAOTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAIA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only

Contains employee YTD income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID

EMPLOYEES

lIncl	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lIncl	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only

Contains employee YTD deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySNY – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dElEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	EI insurable earnings year-to-date
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dQTFaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date
dQTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable year-to-date
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dExtTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
fPenAdj	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount for eFile
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
sRPPRegNo	Text	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number for eFile
sEmpCode	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code for eFile
dQpipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for the year
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid
dPenEarnRw	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated pensionable earning

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	–

Table: tPySNY1 – Canada only

Contains employee's next year income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySNY2 – Canada only

Contains employee's next year deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySNYU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOWExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOW expense

EMPLOYEES

dFUTAEExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAEExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySNYU1 – US only

Contains employee's next year income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IIncld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySNYU2 – US only

Contains employee's next year deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

IDedId

Table: tPyQNYU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQNYU1 – US only

Contains employee's next year quarter income summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

EMPLOYEES

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyQNYU2 – US only

Contains employee's next year quarter deduction summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyDLUC – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date paycheque details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
dQTSalYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTFSalYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOthYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dVacBalFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Vacation balance forward as of date
dVacHrPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Vacation hour paid forward as of date
bCPPMax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	8	CPP is maxed out or not
bQPPMax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	8	QPP is maxed out or not
bElMax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	8	El is maxed out or not
bQPIPMMax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	7	QPIP is maxed out or not
bTrackQTip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	QTips is tracked or not
nProvNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Province number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IDetId	Ascending	–

Table: tPyDLU

Contains employee's year-to-date paycheque details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IDetId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
dAcrDAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date

EMPLOYEES

dAcrDAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUDEAYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-to-date
dUDEBYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-to-date
dUDECYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-to-date
dUEDYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-to-date
dUDEEYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-to-date
dAdvPdYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid year-to-date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IDetId	Ascending	-

Table: tPyPrj

Contains employee detail project allocation information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IDetID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dValue	Number	FT_REAL	8	Allocation amount
IPyPrjHId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll project allocation by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IDetID	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumPj		

Table: tPyPrjH

Contains employee detail project allocation by hours information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocation by hours record ID
dRegHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1 hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2 hours allocated
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKhrrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRhrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncShrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncThrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

Table Indexes

EMPLOYEES

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	–

Table: tRQDed – Not currently used

Contains information of Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dDedContri	Number	FT_REAL	8	Source Deductions and Compensation Tax
dQPP	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPP Amount
dQHSF	Number	FT_REAL	8	QHSF Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		

Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used

Contains information of Duty on Lodging Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nNumNights	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of Nights
dDutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty per Night

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		

Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used

Contains information of Tax on Insurance Premiums Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dInsPrems	Number	FT_REAL	8	Insurance Premium Amount
dInsRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Insurance Premium Tax Rate
dAutoPrems	Number	FT_REAL	8	Auto Insurance Premium Amount
dAutoRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Auto Insurance Premium Tax Rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		

Table: tRQQst – Not currently used

Contains information of GST/HST and QST Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtGSTStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	GST/HST Start Date
dtGSTEnd	Time	FT_DATE	5	GST/HST End Date
dSupplies	Text	FT_REAL	8	Total Amount of Supplies
dGSTAmt	Text	FT_REAL	8	GST/HST and Adjustments Amount
dITCAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Input Tax Credit and Adjustments Amount
dQSTAmt	Date	FT_REAL	8	QST and Adjustments Amount
dITRAmt	Date	FT_REAL	8	Input Tax Refund and Adjustments Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRQRet – Not currently used

Contains information of Revenue Quebec returns.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of Returns *
dtStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Return Start Date
dtEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Return End Date
dtDueDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Return Due Date
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Status of Returns **
dtRetDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date return submitted
tmRetTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Time return submitted
sRefNumber	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Reference Number of return submitted
bPaid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Return was paid
bPmtSubmit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Payment was submitted
dtPmtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date payment submitted
tmPmtTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Time Payment submitted
IJourID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment Journal ID
IChqHdrID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment Cheque Header ID
dTotalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Amount to Submit for the Return

* Type of Returns:

- 1 GST/HST and QST Return
- 2 Duty on Tires Return
- 3 Duty on Lodging Return
- 4 Tax on Insurance Premiums Return
- 5 Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return

* Status of Returns:

- 1 Incompleted
- 2 Not Submitted
- 3 Submitted

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRQTires – Not currently used

Contains information of Duty on Tires Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nNumTires	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of Tires
dDutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty per Tire

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		

FAST POSTING INFORMATION

Table: pAltRes – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction cached alert result information.

Table: pQueue – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction queue information.

Table: pSPTTr – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction header information.

Table: pSPTTrDt – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line detail information.

Table: pSPTTrDtP – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line project information.

Table: pSPTTrDtT – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line tax information.

Table: pSPTTrTax – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction total tax information.

Table: pStatus – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction status information.

Table: pTrans – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction header information.

Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction line serial number information.

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Table: tActHDpt

Contains historical department information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActHDatId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActHDRI

Contains historical department information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
IDeptIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical department information ID
IAcctIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Has been used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActHDatId IDeptIntId IAcctIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActHDat

Contains historical date information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtSDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal start date

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

dtCDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Conversion date
dtFDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal end date
dtLstTran	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of latest transaction
sYearDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Fiscal year description
nHistSet	Number	FT_INT	2	History dataset number
nVersion	Number	FT_INT	2	Version number of Sage 50 Accounting which creates the historical data

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActHInf

Contains historical account information per year.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lActHntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID
lActHntDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lActNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sActName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
lCurrcyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account has been used
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
sNameAlt	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate Spanish name

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lActHntId lActHntDatId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActHRel

Contains historical account relationships.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical account relationship ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lActHntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
lActHntDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
lActHntIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tActHRng

Contains historical account range information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lActHDatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Historical account relationship ID
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Internal ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Account class
lStartAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Starting account
lEndAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Ending account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lActHDatId lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBgtAHxx

Contains historical account budgeting information, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tBgtAH01(year 2000) and tBgtAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
lDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 1
dPeriod2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 2
dPeriod3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 3
dPeriod4	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 4
dPeriod5	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 5
dPeriod6	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 6
dPeriod7	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 7
dPeriod8	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 8
dPeriod9	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 9
dPeriod10	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 10
dPeriod11	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 11
dPeriod12	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 12
dPeriod13	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lActId lDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGMSchxx

Contains miscellaneous information for historical general journal. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEAHxx

Contains account information for historical journal entry. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
ITarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId nLineNum	Ascending	-

Table: tJEHxx

Contains historical journal entry information. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEH01(year 2000) and tJEH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

bExported	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end
bB4YrStart	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted before year start

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEPHxx

Contains historical project information for the journal entry. The suffix, xx (01-99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId nLineNumAc ICompld nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId nLineNumAc	Ascending	-

Table: tJEPHxx

Contains historical paycheck's project allocation by hours information. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJETHxx

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJETH01(year 2000) and tJETH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompld		

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tPjBFHxx

Contains historical project balance I, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPjBFH01(year 2000) and tPjBFH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPySHxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPySH01(year 2000) and tPySH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dEIEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total EI insurable earnings
dQTSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales
dQTFrSales	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected
dQTOther	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted
dQTAlloc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated
dQFTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal
dQTTaxTip	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dExtTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
fPenAdj	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount for eFile
dPenEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
sRPPRegNo	Text	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number for eFile
sEmpCode	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code for eFile
dQpipEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for the year
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS1H01(year 2000) and tPyS1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
INcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income amount
dHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmpld		
	INcId		

Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS2H01(year 2000) and tPyS2H02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Deduction amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmpld		
	IDedId		

Table: tPSUHxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSUH01(year 2000) and tPSUH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA expense taxable
dFICAOTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU1H01(year 2000) and tPSU1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpId IIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU2H01(year 2000) and tPSU2H02 (year 1999).

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPQUHxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQUH01 (year 2000) and tPQUH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA expense
dFUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA expense taxable
dFICAOTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FICA taxable
dFUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dAdvPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Advances paid

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQU1H01(year 2000) and tPQU1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IIncld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPQU2Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQU2H01(year 2000) and tPQU2H02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	Number	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

Table: tInvBOM

Contains bill of materials for inventory items.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Line number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lBldInvlId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID of assembly component
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity of assembly component required
bNoEdit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory's build definition cannot be edited

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvByLn

Contains inventory By location information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dlnStock	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity of goods on hand
dCostStk	Number	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods on hand
dOrderPt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Order point, minimum quantity level
dLastCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Most recent recorded unit selling price
dQtyOnOrd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on purchase order
dLastPPrce	Number	FT_REAL	8	Most recent recorded unit purchase price
dQOnSalOrd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on sales order
dHlnStock	Number	FT_REAL	8	Historical quantity of goods on hand
dHCostStk	Number	FT_REAL	8	Historical cost of goods on hand

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lInvLocId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvCate

Contains inventory category information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory category ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

sCatName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	English name
sCatNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not in use, it must be same as sCatName

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvent

Contains the inventory and service item records.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Item description
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcNAsset	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked asset account
lAcNExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked expense account
lAcNRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked revenue account
lAcNVar	Number	FT_LONG	4	Linked variance account
bService	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Service (TRUE) or Inventory (FALSE) item
bSellAsStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Selling units are same as stocking units
bBuyAsStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Buying units are same as stocking units
bSellToStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Selling relationship is selling unit per stocking unit
bBuyToStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Buying relationship is buying unit per stocking unit
sSellUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Selling units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sBuyUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Buying units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sStockUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Default units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
dSellRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Selling relationship
dBuyRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Buying relationship
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive inventory
dDutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
bUsedRel	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item has been used in a journal, and can't change the unit of measure relationships any more.
dBldQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Build quantity
dBldCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional cost to build this item
lAcNBOM	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bill of materials additional cost linked account
bIntServ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Internal service activity
bServAct	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Activity type for time and billing
bRelTime	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Units are related to time
nRelAmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Unit relationship amount
nRelSel	Number	FT_INT	2	Unit Relationship Selection*
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Billing Status**
bOkToChrg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allow charges for this item if it is not billable
nInvType	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoicing Type*** - what charges are based on
dFlatFee	Number	FT_REAL	8	Flat fee amount
lDptAssId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked asset account
lDptExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked expense account
lDptRevId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked revenue account
lDptVarId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked variance account
lDptBOMId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked BOM account
nPayRate	Number	FT_INT	2	Income rate that the employee's time is applied to
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lModVer	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
lInvCatId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory category ID
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Item French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description,

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

sSellUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	15	when not in use, it must be same as sName Selling units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sSellUnit
sBuyUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Buying units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sBuyUnit
sStockUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Default units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sStockUnit
bSerialNum	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Serialization is turned off for the item
ITarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

* Unit Relationship Selection:

- 0 Minutes per Unit
- 1 Hours per Unit
- 2 Units per Minute
- 3 Units per Hour

** Billing Status:

- 0 Billable
- 1 Non-Billable
- 2 No Charge

*** Invoicing Type:

- 0 Billable Time
- 1 Flat Fee

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sPartCode	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sName	Ascending	-
KEY_3	sName sPartCode	Ascending	-

Table: tInvExt

Contains the additional inventory and service record information, which is used in inventory tracking reports.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtLastSold	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of last sale involving item
dValAtFStr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Value on fiscal start date
dValAtClr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Value on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started
dQtyAtFStr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on fiscal start date
dQtyAtClr	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started
dYTDamtSld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount sold year-to-date
dPrAmtSld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount sold last fiscal year
dYTDUntSld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units sold year-to-date
dPrUntSld	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units sold last year
dYTDcogs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods sold year-to-date
dPriorcogs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods sold last year
lYTDNumTx	Number	FT_LONG	4	Number of transactions year-to-date
lPrNumTx	Number	FT_LONG	4	Number of transactions last year
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

dValLYSt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Value on last year fiscal start date
dQtyLYSt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on last year fiscal start date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lInvLocId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvFPrc

Contains the inventory and service foreign pricing information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dLPurPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last purchase price used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lCurrncyId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvInfo

Contains the additional inventory and service record information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sBmpLocal	Text	FT_CHAR	260	Filename for the bitmap of the item
sLongDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	511	Long English description for the item
sThumb	Text	FT_CHAR	511	Filename for the thumbnail of the item
sLongDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	511	Long French (Canada)/US (Spanish) description for the item, when not in use, it must be same as sLongDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvLoc

Contains inventory location information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sGrpCode	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Code
sGrpDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description in English
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This location is active
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This location is already in use in a transaction
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Location type *
sGrpDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description in French(Canada)/US (Spanish). When not in use, the value must be same as sGrpDesc

* Location type:

- 0 location
- 1 category

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvLot

Contains inventory lots information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Lot ID
lInventld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
lInvLocld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dOrigQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	The quantity the lot originally had when created
dQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	The quantity remained in the lot
dValue	Number	FT_REAL	8	The value remained in the lot
dUnitCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	The cost for the item in this lot. The cost is based on stock unit
dtEntDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	The date on which this lot is created
nlJour	Number	FT_INT	2	IT journal number of the transaction where this lot got created
lOriglTld	Number	FT_LONG	4	The IT Rec Id where this lot got originally created
lJourNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	The journal entry number
szSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bTrfLoc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transfer from locations

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvPrc

Contains inventory items sales prices

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
lCurrencylld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
lPrcListld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
bSpecified	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Pricing method – fixed price or exchange rate
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
ImodVer	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lCurrncyId lPrclstId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvTxDt

Contains inventory and services tax exemption information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInvid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
lTaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory/Service is exempt from tax
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInvid lTaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvUDF

Contains user-defined information for inventory and services.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPoplInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPoplInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPoplInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPoplInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPoplInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrclList

Contains sales price lists information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	25	English Description
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active status
bEditable	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Can be edited/deleted
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lModVer	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
sDescF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	French (Canada)/US (Spanish) Description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

INVENTORY SERIALIZATION

Table: tInvSNAv

Contains latest inventory serial number availability

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lInventID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service record ID
sSerialNum	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
lInvSNumID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Serial number ID
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
bBOM	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Build from Bill of Material

* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventID sSerialNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tInvSNum

Contains inventory serialization information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Serial number ID
lInvLotID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sSerialNum	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
nITJour	Number	FT_INT	2	IT journal entry number of the transaction where this serial number was last used
szSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bTrfLoc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transferred from other location

* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred
- 6 Delivered

** Serialized Item Status for item invoiced from good received notes:

- 1000 Available
- 1001 Sold
- 1002 Returned to Vendor
- 1003 Adjust-out
- 1004 Used in Build
- 1005 Transferred

1006 Delivered

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lInvLotID	Ascending	–

Table: tSBom

Contains build of material tracking information for a serialized inventory. Each serialized inventory with different serial number built will have a record.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Build of material tracking ID
lITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
ISNumId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number record ID
sSerialNum	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
bDissem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item is dissembled

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lITRecId		
	nLineNum		

Table: tSBomLn

Contains a detail line for a serialized inventory build of material record. Each component with different serial number will have a record

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ISBomId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Build of material tracking ID
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
ISNumId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number record ID
sSerialNum	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISBomId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lInventId		
	nLineNum		
	ISNumId		

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

Table: tITLU

Contains invoice lookup record information and will be available only when the database stores invoice lookup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor or customer's name
sAddress1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 1
sAddress2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 2
sAddress3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 3
sAddress4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 4
sAddress5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 5
sShipTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 1
sShipTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 2
sShipTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 3
sShipTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 4
sShipTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 5
sShipTo6	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 6
dTotal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Invoice total
nTSAcSort	Number	FT_INT	2	Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation
dtSStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date of time slip consolidation
dtSEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date of time slip consolidation
sPONum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Purchase/Sales order number
sShpprName	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper's name
sTrackingN	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Package tracking number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account posted to
bDistByAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Project allocation by amount
b40Data	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Was data entered in release 2019.1 or earlier?
bDeleted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Deleted
bNotRecd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Waiting for invoice to arrive
bFromPO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Originated from a purchase/sales order
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
nTplType	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoice template type
IAddrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Cusomter's ship-to address ID
dtShipDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Ship date
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendor or customers' s language preference
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID

* Time Slip Sort Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITLULi

Contains a detail line for invoice lookup.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoice detail line number
sItem	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Item number

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

sUnits	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dAmtInclTx	Number	FT_REAL	8	Line amount excluding any tax
dOrdered	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window
dDutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
bFreight	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount for this line
bTSLine	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Line is from a time slip
dBasePrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Base price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window
dLineDisc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes.
dVenRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Vendor Relationship
bVenToStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Vendor to Stock
bDefDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Default Description used
nLineFrom	Number	FT_INT	2	Line number of the original transaction
dDOQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Delivery order quantity

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITLULiP

Contains a project allocation line for an invoice lookup detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoice lookup detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated invoice lookup line
lProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount or Percentage, depending on allocation type found in associated tITLU

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITLULiT

Contains tax information line for an invoice lookup detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoice lookup detail line number
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for tax line

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITLUTot

Contains tax totals for an invoice lookup record.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITRec

Contains inventory tracking information for an invoice. Each transaction posted will have a tITRec record unless cleared.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IVenCusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor/Customer's ID (0 represents a One-time vendor or customer)
IJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
nTsfln	Number	FT_INT	2	In Item Assembly, number of transferring in lines
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal from which this entry is generated*
dtJournal	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
dtUsing	Date	FT_DATE	5	Session date
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Comments
sSource1	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or other internal payment number
sSource2	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or credit card type
sRef	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number in Other Payments
dFreight	Number	FT_REAL	8	Freight revenue amount (this field is additional cost for Item Assembly records)
dInvAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount, including taxes from invoice
fDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount
bCashTrans	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Cash transactions
bCashAccnt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Cash accounting
b40Data	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Was data entered in release 2019.1 or earlier?
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal – no lookup record associated
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reversed – lookup has been deleted
bFromPO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	From a purchase/sales order
bPdByCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdbyCC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
bDiscBfTax	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Take discount before tax
bFromImp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported entry
bUseMCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Multi-currency information is stored
bLUCleared	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Associated lookup record has been cleared
bStoreDuty	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Storing duty
ICurIdUsed	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
sSource3	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check/Source number for Other Payments
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has been emailed
ICheckId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
bChallan	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
bPaidByWeb	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by web store
nOrdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Order type**
bPrePaid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has prepayment amount in it
IOrgPPId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Original prepayment ID from tCusTr or tVenTr
IPPIId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment ID from tCusTr or tVenTr
dPrePAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Prepayment amount
ISoldBy	Number	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
szSoldBy	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Salesperson (employee) name
bDSProc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared in the deposit slip
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory location ID
bTrfLoc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a transfer between locations
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bPSPrintd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales invoice has been printed as a packing slip
bPSRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from packing slip batch printing list
ICCTransId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card Transaction Id
bPdByDP	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment
sOrgInvNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Original invoice number
dOrgInvFrt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Original invoice freight number
bDOClear	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	If DO is cleared
bIFRS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	DO and sales invoice created when IFRS on/off
IUGSActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	DO UGS linked account when DO/Invoice created
dDOInvAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	DO invoiced amount
dDOInvAmtF	Number	FT_REAL	8	DO invoiced amount in foreign currency

* Journal Types:

- 7 Purchase (Invoice, Order, Quote)
- 8 Sales (Invoice, Order, Quote)
- 10 Bill of Materials and Item assembly
- 12 Payment
- 14 Adjustment
- 15 Sales Credit Note
- 16 Sales Debit Note
- 17 Purchase Credit Note
- 18 Purchase Debit Note
- 25 Delivery Order
- 26 Goods Received Note

** Order Type:

- 0 Regular order
- 1 Web store order

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenCusId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	dtJournal	Ascending	-

Table: tITRLine

Contains a detail line for an inventory tracking record.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Source number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received/sold (stocking units)
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Cost
dRev	Number	FT_REAL	8	Revenue
bTsfln	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Assembly components line for Item Assembly
bVarLine	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Variance line
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal line for Purchases and Sales
bService	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Service item
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bDefPrc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
lPrcListId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
dBasePrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Base price
dLineDisc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes
bDefBsPrc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is default price from price list
bDelInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory and service item has been deleted
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
dOrgInvQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Original inventory quantity
dOrgInvAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Original inventory amount
nTransFrom	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction coming from

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	lInventId	Ascending	-

Table: tITRLot

Contains relationship between the inventory lot table tInVLot and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lLotId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
dQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received/sold (stocking units)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

nLineNum
lLotId

Table: tITRmtH

Contains remittance header information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Frequency
dtEndRemit	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date of the remittance
IRmtJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tITRmtL

Contains remittance detail information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Detail line number
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Source
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type
IRemitId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Remittance Id
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account's department ID
IAdjAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment account ID
IAdjDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment account's department ID
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAdjAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Adjustment amount
dAmtOwing	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount owing

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	nType IRemitId	Ascending	-

Table: tITRSNum

Contains relationship between the inventory serial number table tInvSNum and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IITRecID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lLotID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
ISerNumID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number ID
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
bNotRpt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting

* Serialized Item Status:

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecID nLineNum lLotID ISerlNumID	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSDUUID

Contains SData tracking information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	sData ID
sGuid	Text	FT_CHAR	70	Unique identified for BillingBoss
sMetaData	Text	FT_CHAR	1024	Reserverd for future use
INodeId	Number	FT_LONG	4	sData Node ID
lTable	Number	FT_LONG	4	Table Number
lFrgnId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Foreign ID
lTick	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tick Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
bPreferred	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Preferred GUID for this record
sCRC32	Text	FT_CHAR	30	CRC32 checsum this record

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sGuid	-	-
KEY_2	lTable lFrgnId bPreferred	- - -	- - -

INVOICE PAYMENT

Table: tPCOnbrd– Internal use only

Contains onboarding information for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCOpts– Internal use only

Contains information of different options for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCLog– Internal use only

Contains download transaction log information for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCPymt– Internal use only

Contains download transaction information for Invoice Payment.

JOURNAL ENTRIES

Table: tGJMsc

Contains miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAlocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGJMscLY

Contains last year's miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAlocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGJMscNY

Contains next year's miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAlocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJELYPH

Contains last year's paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated

JOURNAL ENTRIES

dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEntAct

Contains account information for the journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
lCompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lTarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lCompld		
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	lAcctId	Ascending	–
KEY_2	IJEntId	Ascending	–
	nLineNum		

Table: tJEntCA

Contains account information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
lPerPaid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Percentage paid off
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line

JOURNAL ENTRIES

IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId nLineNum ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-

Table: tJEntCP

Contains project information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
IPerPaid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Percentage paid off
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-

Table: tJEntCsh

Contains cash journal entry information (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
fPaid	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percentage paid off
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
IBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account that was used to pay the invoice

JOURNAL ENTRIES

IBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEntLY

Contains last year's journal entry information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
lRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end
bB4YrStart	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted before year start

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees

JOURNAL ENTRIES

4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEntLYA

Contains account information for last year's journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
ITarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId nLineNum	Ascending	-

Table: tJEntLYP

Contains project information for last year's journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

JOURNAL ENTRIES

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	ICompld		
	nLineNumPj		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId	Ascending	-
	nLineNumAc		

Table: tJEntLYT

Contains tax information for last year's journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompld		

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tJEntNY

Contains next year's journal entry information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type***

JOURNAL ENTRIES

sComment2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end
bB4YrStart	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted before year start

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lCompId		

Table: tJEntNYT

Contains tax information for next year's journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
lTaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
lTaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lCompId		
	nLineNum		

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tJEntNYP

Contains project information for next year's journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	ICompld		
	nLineNumPj		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId	Ascending	-
	nLineNumAc		

Table: tJEntNYA

Contains account information for next year's journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
ITarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	IJEntId	Ascending	-
	nLineNum		

Table: tJEntPH

Contains paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

JOURNAL ENTRIES

dRegHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJENYPH

Contains next year's paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tJEntPrj

Contains project information for the journal entry.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	ICompld		
	nLineNumPj		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	–
KEY_2	IJEntId	Ascending	–
	nLineNumAc		

Table: tJEntTax

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompld		

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table : tJourEnt

Contains journal entry information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

JOURNAL ENTRIES

lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
lRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end
bB4YrStart	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted before year start

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

Bitwise OR of Journal type and Entry type

Journal Type:

1099 General, Payment, Item Assembly etc

1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment

Entry Type:

- 32 Reversed
- 64 Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lCompId		

Table: tJourAdj

Contains mapping information of adjustment journal IDs for any transaction.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record ID
lAdjJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment journal ID of transaction
dtAdjJour	Date	FT_DATE	5	Adjustment journal date
dtCurJour	Date	FT_DATE	5	Current Journal date
lCurJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Current Journal ID of transaction

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key
KEY_1	lAdjJourId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	dtAdjJour	Ascending	-
KEY_3	dtCurJour	Ascending	-

MISCELLANEOUS

Table: tAttach

Contains AR,AP, General Journal Entry's linked documents information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lTrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Inventory Tracking ID/Payment Header ID/Receipt Header ID
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal Module Type*
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal Type**
sPath	Text	FT_CHAR	1023	Attached File/URL Path

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lTrId nJournal nType	Ascending	Primary Key

* Journal Module Type:

- 7 Journal
- 8 Purchases
- 9 Sales
- 13 Payments
- 14 Receipts

** Journal Type by Module:

- Payments
- 1 Invoice Payment
 - 2 Misc Bill Payment
 - 3 Credit Card Payment
 - 4 Remittance Payment

RECEIPTS

- 1 Invoice Payment

JOURNAL

- 1 Last Year
- 0 This Year
- 1 Next Year

PURCHASES

- 0 Invoice

SALES

- 0 Invoice

Table: tAcctCpy

Contains accountant's copy information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Accountant copy ID
dtCreated	Date	FT_DATE	5	Creation date
lTmCreated	Number	FT_LONG	4	Creation time
lStJNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Current year's first journal number
lStJNumLY	Number	FT_LONG	4	Last year's first journal number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBusPerf

Contains currency exchange rate information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lKey	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
szBsPrf1	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Business preference selected

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lKey	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCurrExR

Contains currency exchange rate information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of exchange rate
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCurrncyId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	dtDate		

Table: tCurrncy

Contains currency information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the currency
sCurrCode	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Currency code
nFreq	Number	FT_INT	2	Track rate frequency*
sSym	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Symbol used to represent this currency
nSymPos	Number	FT_INT	2	Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE)
nDecPlace	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of decimal places (up to 2)
cDecSep	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Decimal separator
cThouSep	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Thousands separator
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Currency used
bWarnOld	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date

MISCELLANEOUS

bHome	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Home currency
sCentDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Description of the cents – not currently used
sDenomDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination
nMerchType	Number	FT_INT	2	Merchant type

* Track Rate Frequency:

0	Daily
1	Weekly
2	Monthly
3	Quarterly
4	Semi-annually
5	Annually

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCCard

Contains credit card information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
fFeePer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Transaction fee percentage
lActExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card expense account
lActAssId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card asset account
lActPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit card amount payable account
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is credit card used (True) or accepted (False)
lDptExpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card expense account
lDptAssId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card asset account
lDptPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card amount payable account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tCCTrEx

Contains credit card transaction exchange rate information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lFromCurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	From Currency Id
lToCurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	To Currency Id
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange Rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lFromCurId lToCurId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tGovForm

Contains information for the government forms.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record ID
sPrIAcctNo	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Payroll Account Number
sT5BusNum	Text	FT_CHAR	15	T5 Business Number
nBusType	Number	FT_INT	2	Business Type*
sSIN1	Text	FT_CHAR	9	First SIN
sSIN2	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Second SIN
sQueEntNo	Text	FT_CHAR	10	Quebec Enterprise Number
sEmprId	Text	FT_CHAR	10	Employer ID
sEmprFilld	Text	FT_CHAR	4	Employer File Number
sFName1	Text	FT_CHAR	35	First Employee First Name
sLName1	Text	FT_CHAR	35	First Employee Last Name
sAreaCode1	Text	FT_CHAR	3	First Employee Phone Area Code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	10	First Employee Phone Number
sPhExt1	Text	FT_CHAR	7	First Employee Phone Number Extension
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	60	Contact E-mail Address
sFName2	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Second Employee First Name
sLName2	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Second Employee Last Name
sAreaCode2	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Second Employee Phone Area Code
sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	10	Second Employee Phone Number
sPhExt2	Text	FT_CHAR	7	Second Employee Phone Number Extension
nLang1	Number	FT_INT	2	First Language Preference **
nLang2	Number	FT_INT	2	Second Language Preference **
sPosition	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Position of Office

* Business Type:

- 1 Sole Proprietorship
- 2 Partnership
- 3 Canadian Controlled Private Corp.
- 4 Other

** Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tHideMsg

Contains information for the Messages with a Do not Show Again option.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
lMsgId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Message ID
bHide	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Do not show message

Table: tIcnHdrC

Contains information for the customer icon window.

Columns

MISCELLANEOUS

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tIcnHdrE

Contains information for the employee icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tIcnHdrG

Contains information for the account icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcnHdrI

Contains information for the inventory and services icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcnHdrP

Contains information for the project icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcnHdrV

Contains information for the vendor icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID

MISCELLANEOUS

INumLast	Number	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	Number	FT_INT	2	Display type*

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tIcnNdxC

Contains positioning information for customer records in the icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ILineNum		

Table: tIcnNdxE

Contains positioning information for employee records in the icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ILineNum		

Table: tIcnNdxG

Contains positioning information for account records in the icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number

MISCELLANEOUS

ILdgrReclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcNdxI

Contains positioning information for inventory records in the ledger icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcNdxP

Contains positioning information for project records in the icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tlcNdxV

Contains positioning information for vendor records in the icon window.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
ptPosX	Number	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	Number	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

lLineNum

Table: tJobCat

Contains job category information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Job category English name
blnTS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Category can submit time slips
blsSales	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Category can be salespersons
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive job category
bEditable	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Job category editable
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Job category French(Canada)/US (Spanish) name. When not in use, the value must be same as sName

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPmtHdr

Contains payment check information for batch printing, cheque log and automatic adjustments of payments.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lChqld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment Cheque header ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lVenCusld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
lPmtType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of check
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check number
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor name
sAddr1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
lBankAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of check
lCurld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been emailed
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been reversed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this check
nPrinted	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
lJEntld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
lBankDptld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposit	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was

MISCELLANEOUS

bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001 Reversal record
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal where this was posted from
bInvRev	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed
sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Processed in deposit slip
IDSId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID this cheque was deposited
bSalOrder	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales Order
bUseClicRV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bInvAdj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice has been adjusted

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lChqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrIHdr

Contains payroll check batch printing and cheque log information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lChqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque header ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lPmtType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of check
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check number
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
sAddr1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
lBankAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of check
lCurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been emailed
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been reversed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this check
nPrinted	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
lJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
lBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposit	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal record
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction journal that this hdr was posted from

MISCELLANEOUS

bInvRev	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed
sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Processed in deposit slip
IDSId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID on which this cheque was deposited
bSalOrder	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order
bUseClicRV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lChqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRcptHdr

Contains receipt information for batch printing and automatic adjustments.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lChqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Receipt header ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lVenCusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lPmtType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of receipt
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Receipt number
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
sAddr1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
lBankAcct	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of receipt
lCurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been emailed
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been reversed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this receipt
nPrinted	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
lJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
lBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposited	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	Number	FT_LONG	4	Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal record
nJournal	Number	FT_INT	2	Journal where this was posted from
bInvRev	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed

MISCELLANEOUS

sChqNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Record has been processed in deposit slip
IDSId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
bSalOrder	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	A sales order entry
bUseClicRV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bInvAdj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice has been adjusted
ICCTransId	Number	FT_NUMBER	4	Credit Card Transaction Id
dOnlineFee	Number	FT_REAL	8	Online Payment Fee

1099 Payment Type:

0 Paid by Cash

1 Paid by Cheque

>= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lChqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptCols

Contains report column options for reports.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report option ID
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
lReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
lColId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Column ID
bSelected	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Column selected for display
nColWidth	Number	FT_INT	2	Column width
nColOrder	Number	FT_INT	2	Column order

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lRptOptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lUserId		
	lRptId		
	lColId		

Table: tRptGrp

Contains report group information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report group ID
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	35	Group name

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptFiltr

Contains report filtering criteria.

Columns

MISCELLANEOUS

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
bUseDfind	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use user defined filtering criteria
nField1	Number	FT_INT	2	Filter field 1 (list position)
nField2	Number	FT_INT	2	Filter field 2 (list position)
nField3	Number	FT_INT	2	Filter field 3 (list position)
nField4	Number	FT_INT	2	Filter field 4 (list position)
nCriteria1	Number	FT_INT	2	Matching field 1 (list position)
nCriteria2	Number	FT_INT	2	Matching field 2 (list position)
nCriteria3	Number	FT_INT	2	Matching field 3 (list position)
nCriteria4	Number	FT_INT	2	Matching field 4 (list position)
sValue1	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 1
sValue2	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 2
sValue3	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 3
sValue4	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 4
bOption1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 1
bOption2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 2
bOption3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 3
nFldType1	Number	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 1*
nFldType2	Number	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 2*
nFldType3	Number	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 3*
nFldType4	Number	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 4*
IRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	2	Report option ID

* Field Type:

- 0 Text
- 1 Number
- 2 Boolean
- 3 Date

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId IUserId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptForm – Not currently used

Contains form type preference.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IRcptType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Receipt form type (list position)
lInvType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Invoice form type (list position)
IPOType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ISOType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ISQType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ITSType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLblType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lStmtType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Statements form type (list position)
lPymtType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payments checks form type (list position)
lPyrType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll checks form type (list position)
lW2Type	Number	FT_LONG	4	W2 form type – US only (list position)
l1099Type	Number	FT_LONG	4	1099 form type – US only (list position)
lT4Type	Number	FT_LONG	4	T4 form type – Canada only (list position)
lR1Type	Number	FT_LONG	4	R1 form type – Canada only (list position)

MISCELLANEOUS

IT5018Type	Number	FT_LONG	4	T5018 form type – Canada only (list position)
IROEType	Number	FT_LONG	4	ROE form type – Canada only (list position)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptFrmt

Contains report font, size and color formatting information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IPosColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color for positive amounts
INegColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color for negative amounts
nNegFrmt	Number	FT_INT	2	Format for negative amount*
ITColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the report title line
STFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the report title line
nTTPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the report title line
bTTBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for report title line
bTTItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for report title line
ICTColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the column title line
sCTFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the column title line
nCTPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the column title line
bCTBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for column title line
bCTItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for column title line
IDLColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the detail line
sDLFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the detail line
nDLPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the detail line
bDLBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for detail line
bDLItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for detail line
ISTColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the section title line
sSTFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the section title line
nSTPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the section title line
bSTBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for section title line
bSTItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for section title line
IFColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the footer line
sFTFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the footer line
nFTPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the footer line
bFTBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for footer line
bFTItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for footer line
IHDCColor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Color of the section report header
sHDFont	Text	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the section report header
nHDPoint	Number	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the section report header
bHDBold	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for section report header
bHDItalic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for section report header
nHDAAlign	Number	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section report header*
nTTAlign	Number	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section title line*
nFTAlign	Number	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section footer line*
nPntOrient	Number	FT_INT	2	Local print orientation
nLeftMarg	Number	FT_LONG	4	Left margin in pixels
nTopMarg	Number	FT_LONG	4	Top margin in pixels
bDevPrint	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Orientation setting of the report printer is used
bCompMarg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Company margin settings is used
bCompFont	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Company font settings is used
IRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Option Id
IReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Id

* Negative format:

MISCELLANEOUS

- 0 Negative sign in front
- 1 Negative sign at the end
- 2 Negative number in brackets

* Alignment:

- 0 Left Aligned
- 1 Centred
- 2 Right Aligned

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICmpld IRptOptId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptOpDt

Report options detail – stores ledger ids selected in list boxes.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Ledger item ID type
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Ledger ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId nType lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptOpts

Contains report options selected.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IRptType	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Type
bLastUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Last used report option
IReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
szName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Report template name
IRptGrpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report group ID
bCustCols	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Report column customized
szChkOptn	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Checkbox options
dtDate1	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date 1 or as at date 1
dtDate2	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date 1 or as at date 2
dtDate3	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date 2
dtDate4	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date 2
nRadioBtn1	Number	FT_INT	2	Radio button 1
nRadioBtn2	Number	FT_INT	2	Radio button 2
nRadioBtn3	Number	FT_INT	2	Radio button 3
nRadioBtn4	Number	FT_INT	2	Radio button 4
IComboBox1	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 1
IComboBox2	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 2
IComboBox3	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 3
IComboBox4	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 4

MISCELLANEOUS

IComboBox5	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 5
IComboBox6	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 6
IComboBox7	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 7
IComboBox8	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 8
szText1	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Text box options 1
szText2	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Text box options 2
dMiscOpt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 1
dMiscOpt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 2
dMiscOpt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 3
nTplType	Number	FT_INT	2	Template type*
dtDate5	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date 3
dtDate6	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date 3
dtDate7	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date 4
dtDate8	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date 4
IComboBox9	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 9
IComboBox10	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 10
IComboBox11	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 11
IComboBox12	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 12
IComboBox13	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 13
IComboBox14	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 14
IComboBox15	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 15
sPgFooter	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Page footer
sRptFooter	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Report footer
bDrillDown	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use as the drill down report template
IComboBox16	Number	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 16

* Template Type:

- 0 My report reports
- 1 Vertical reports
- 2 Forecast reports
- 3 Analysis reports

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IUserId IRptType	Ascending	–

Table: tRptOpEx

Contains exchange rate information stored with report options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
ICurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId ICurrId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptOptn

Report options selected for inventory detail and payroll detail report options.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only

MISCELLANEOUS

tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Reports ID
sRepOpt	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Reports Options
bCustCols	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Report columns customized

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRptSort

Contains report sorting criteria.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
lReportId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
bUseDfind	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use user defined sort order
nSort1	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort field 1 (list position)
nSort2	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort field 2 (list position)
nSort4	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort field 3 (list position)
nSort3	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort field 4 (list position)
bDescend1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 1 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 2 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 3 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 4 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
lRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	2	Report option ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lRptOptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lUserId		
	lReportId		

Table: tSDDgst

Contains SData Digest information for synchronization

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	login ID
lTable	Number	FT_LONG	4	Table
lNodeId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Node ID
lTick	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tick Number
lPriority	Number	FT_LONG	4	Priority
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date for synchronization
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Time for synchronization

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lTable	-	-
	lNodeId		

Table: tSDLine

Contains statement download details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Statement download detail line ID
ISDHdId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Statement download ID
dtPosted	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date transaction posted
tmPosted	Time	FT_TIME	5	Time transaction posted
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Transaction amount
sFITID	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Unique transaction ID
nTrnType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
sChkRefNum	Text	FT_CHAR	32	Check/reference number
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Transaction description
sBCStatus	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Match Status**

* Transaction Type :

0	Credit	9	Transfer
1	Debit	10	Check
2	Interest	11	Payment
3	Dividend	12	Cash
4	Fee	13	Direct Deposit
5	Service Charge	14	Direct Debit
6	Deposit	15	Repeat Payment
7	ATM	16	Other
8	POS		

**Match Status :

U	Unmatched
C	Matched
D	Deleted

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ISDHdId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	dtPosted	Ascending	-
KEY_3	sBCStatus	Ascending	-

Table: tSDNode

Contains Sdata user login information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	sData login ID
sLogin	Text	FT_CHAR	255	sData user ID
sPassword	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Password
sUrl	Text	FT_CHAR	255	URL

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSDTax

Contains Sdata tax information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

MISCELLANEOUS

lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
lNodeId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Node ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Tax Name
dRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax Rate
nPrec	Number	FT_INT	2	Percentage

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tShipper

Contains shipper information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Shipper ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sShipName	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper name
sWebSite	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Shipper's website

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tSSTMap – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tSSTMfId – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tSSTMLn – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tStmtDwn

Contains download account statement summary information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Statement download ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dtStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of first transaction in downloaded details
dtEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of last transaction in downloaded details
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – internal use only
sAcctHash	Text	FT_CHAR	74	Undocumented – internal use only
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Undocumented – internal use only
sStmtType	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Undocumented – internal use only
sBrandId	Text	FT_CHAR	3	Undocumented – internal use only
sBkAcctTyp	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Undocumented – internal use only
sAcctNum	Text	FT_CHAR	22	Undocumented – internal use only
sOBankAcct	Text	FT_CHAR	64	Undocumented – internal use only
bOStatus	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Undocumented – internal use only
lLastTrDwn	Number	FT_LONG	4	Undocumented – internal use only
bAuthAlw	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Undocumented – internal use only
sUIFIds	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – internal use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sAcctHash	Ascending	-

Table: tTarifCd – Internal use only

Contains tariff code maintenance.

Table: tTask

Contains checklist summary lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Task ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Name of task
dtLastComp	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date the task last completed
blnProg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Task still in progress

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTaskItm

Contains checklist details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lTaskId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Task ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Task detail line number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Name of item
bDone	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Item completed

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lTaskId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTaxStat

Contains tax update statuses.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Tax update status
lTaxId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

MISCELLANEOUS

KEY_0	IUserId ITaxId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	-------------------	-----------	---------------------

Table: tTempEmp

Contains temporary information for employee reports.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dInsHours	Number	FT_REAL	8	Insurable hours
dInsEarn	Number	FT_REAL	8	Insurable earning
dVacPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	Vacation Payroll

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTrConv

Contains many-to-many mappings of transaction conversions.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Record ID
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module Tag
nToType	Number	FT_INT	2	The type to convert to
IToID	Number	FT_LONG	4	The ID to convert to
nFromType	Number	FT_INT	2	The type to convert from
IFromID	Number	FT_LONG	4	The ID to convert from
IFromSeq	Number	FT_LONG	4	The sequence from
bFirst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Existing

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	nModule nToType IToID	--	--
KEY_2	nModule nFromType IFromID	--	--

Table: tUserCnt

Contains formatting information for containers used in the program.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
nCntId	Number	FT_INT	2	Container ID
nStrLine	Number	FT_INT	2	Container detail line
sColumnStr	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Container formatting information
sExColStr	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Additional container formatting information
nScrWidth	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen Width
nScrHeight	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen Height
nScrDPI	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen DPI

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

KEY_0	IUserId nCntId nStrLine nScrWidth nScrHeight nScrDPI	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	---	-----------	---------------------

Table: tUserFrm

Contains forms and reports information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IFormId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Form Id
nEntType	Number	FT_INT	2	Form Type*
sFormPath	Text	FT_CHAR	840	Path to form
sFormOpt	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Other options
nCopies	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of copies to print
bTrackNum	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Track the number of the pre-printed forms
lLessThan	Number	FT_LONG	4	Pre-printed forms warning
lOnHand	Number	FT_LONG	4	Number of pre-printed forms currently on hand
lActIntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for cheque options
bDefPath	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if the form file path selected in Report & Form Options is a default system-defined path

* Form Type:

- 1 Custom
- 2 Pre-printed
- 3 E-mail
- 4 Plain paper

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IFormId nEntType lActIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUserInv

Contains forms and reports information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
nModule	Number	FT_INT	2	Module Tag
nCntID	Number	FT_INT	2	Container ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Template type *
bSelected	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Current selected template
bHideItem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Item is hidden
bHideUnit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Unit is hidden
bHideDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Description is hidden
bHidePrice	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Price is hidden
bHideAcct	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Account is hidden
bHideAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Allocation is hidden
bHideQty	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity is hidden
bHideOrder	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity on Order is hidden

MISCELLANEOUS

bHideBOdr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity on Back Order is hidden
bHideTaxAm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax Amount is hidden
bHideTaxCd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax Code is hidden
bHideBPric	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is hidden
bHideDisc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Discount percentage is hidden
bHideDelvr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Delivery quantity is hidden

* Template Type:

- 0 Basic
- 1 Professional
- 2 Retail

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId nModule nCntId nType	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUserPrf

Contains miscellaneous user preference information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
bHideGEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide general module
bHideVEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide vendor module
bHideCEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide customer module
bHideMEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide employee module
bHideINV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide inventory and service module
bHideJEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide project module
bNoIconGEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for accounts window
bNoIconVEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for vendor window
bNoIconCEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for customer window
bNoIconMEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for employee window
bNoIconINV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for inventory and service window
bNoIconJEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for project window
bNoTrigAdv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	No trigger advice
bShowCoNm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show status bar
bServType	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Last inventory item created was a service type
nCompBack	Number	FT_INT	2	Not currently used
nLedgAppr	Number	FT_INT	2	Appearance of ledger icon window (list position)
nJourAppr	Number	FT_INT	2	Appearance of ledgers and journals (list position)
nHomeBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Not currently used
nPInvBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase invoice window (list position)
nPOrdBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase order window (list position)
nPQteBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase quote window (list position)
nSInvBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales invoice window (list position)
nSOrdBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales order window (list position)
nSQteBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales quote window (list position)
nRcptBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for receipts (list position)
nChqBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for checks (list position)
nLwinBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for ledger icon window (list position)
bAccOptGEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptVEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptCEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptMEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptINV	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptJEN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used

MISCELLANEOUS

bAccOptTRD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptTAX	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
nHWTheme	Number	FT_INT	2	Home window background theme (list position)
nHWBkType	Number	FT_INT	2	Home window background type (list position)
bDbIClkHW	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use double-click in home window
bToDoAtUDt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show to-do list when changing session date
bTaskAtStr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show checklist at startup
bTaskAtUdt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show checklist when changing session date
bShwPrntOn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show printed on date on reports
bShwStotIn	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show subtotal on invoice and sales orders
bAlwysSave	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically save changes to records without asking
bEnterDep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enter deposits in Receipts window
bEnterPrep	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enter prepayments in Payments window
bMenAuto	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Enable automatic payroll calculation
bAcctTerms	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use accounting terms
nLastGSTCd	Number	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
cLastQSTCd	Text	FT_CHAR	1	Reserved for future use
bAutoRfLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Automatic refresh list
bShwFltPrt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print filtered status on reports
bShwSrtPrt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print sorted status on reports
bShowTodo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show to-do list in Daily Business Manager
bTodoMemo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show memos in Daily Business Manager
bTodoRecu	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
bToDoSDue	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show sales due in Daily Business Manager
bToDoSOrd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show sales orders in Daily Business Manager
bToDoPOrd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show purchase orders in Daily Business Manager
bToDoPDue	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show purchases due in Daily Business Manager
bTodoRand	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show random recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
bToDoSJ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show only sales recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
nTSlpBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for time slips (list position)
bHideTIM	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide time and billing module
bActType	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Last service created was an activity type
bBldFromIA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Default to build items from Item Assembly
bShwLstB	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show list buttons in transaction windows
nTSAcSort	Number	FT_INT	2	Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation
sLastTaxCd	Text	FT_CHAR	12	Last tax code used
bShowInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Filter items in inventory & services ledger
bShowServ	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Filter services in inventory & services ledger
bShowAct	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Filter activities in inventory & services ledger
nRCSrtBy	Number	FT_INT	2	Sort Recurring Entries by**
bRCDscnd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Recurring entries in descending order
nGJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort General Journal Lookup Entries
bGJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort General Journal Lookup entries in descending order
nPUJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchases Lookup Entries
bPUJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Purchases Lookup entries in descending order
nPYJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Entries
bPYJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payments entries in descending order
nCBLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Make Other Payments Entries
bCBLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Make Other Payments entries in descending order
nSJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Lookup Entries
bSJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Sales Lookup entries in descending order
nRJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Receipts Entries
bRJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Receipts entries in descending order
nPRLLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payroll Entries

MISCELLANEOUS

bPRLLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payroll entries in descending order
nTSLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Time Slips Lookup Entries
bTSLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Time Slips Lookup entries in descending order
nPUJPOQF	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase Order/Quotes filter
nPUJPOQS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchase Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries
bPUJPOQD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Purchase Orders/Quotes entries in descending order
nSJSOQF	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales Order/Quotes filter
nSJSOQS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries
bSJSOQD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Sales Orders/Quotes entries in descending order
nXLLang	Number	FT_INT	2	Excel Language***
bShowGrid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show grid in form designer
bSnapGrid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Snap fields to grid in form designer
nGridUnit	Number	FT_INT	2	Grid spacing units in 1/16 inch
bShwInvLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show inventory select list if invalid entry entered
bRMTLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Pay Remittance entries in descending order
bHideMYBUS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide My Business tab in the home window
bShowBus	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show My Business tab
nShCtld1	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 1
nShCtld2	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 2
nShCtld3	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 3
nShCtld4	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 4
nShCtld5	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 5
nShCtld6	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 6
bSkipSch	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the search box for account finder box
bShowSug	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show suggested account in finder box
bMyRptName	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show my report name after the report name
bDSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Build from deposit slip
bTranToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply transaction to entire transaction for project allocation
bSbpSchVen	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the vendor search box in finder box
bSbpSchCen	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the customer search box in finder box
bSbpSchEmp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the employee search box in finder box
bSbpSchInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the inventory search box in finder box
bSbpSchPrj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the project search box in finder box
bBrkByAct	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show suggested account in finder box
bInvAdj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Start page of Inventory Adjustments & Transfers is Inventory Adjustments
nAPYJLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Journal Lookup Entries
bAPYJLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payments Journal Lookup entries in descending order
nRMTLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay Remittance Entries
nShwLGInv	Number	FT_INT	2	Show Logo for Invoice****
bShwPDInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show a "Paid" logo on a fully paid invoice
nShwLGStat	Number	FT_INT	2	Show Logo for Statement ****
nSCNBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales credit note journal window (list position)
nSDNBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales debit note journal window (list position)
nPCNBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase credit note journal window (list position)
nPDNBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase debit note journal window (list position)
nDOBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for sales delivery order journal window (list position)
nGRNBkgrd	Number	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase good received notes journal window (list position)

* Time Slip Sort Method:
1 By Date

MISCELLANEOUS

- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

** Recurring Entries by:

- 0 By Name
- 1 By Frequency
- 2 By Date Processed
- 3 By Due Date

***Excel language:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

****Show Logo options:

- 0 Do not display Logo
- 1 Display Logo
- 2 Undefined

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUserWnd

Contains window positioning information

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User window ID
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sWndName	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Window name
nTop	Number	FT_INT	2	Y position of window
nLeft	Number	FT_INT	2	X position of window
nWidth	Number	FT_INT	2	Window width
nHeight	Number	FT_INT	2	Window height
bMaximized	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Window is maximized
nScrWidth	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen width
nScrHeight	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen height
nScrDPI	Number	FT_INT	2	Screen DPI

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrPane

Contains settings for panes in the enhanced home window

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lPaneId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Pane ID
lUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
bMinimized	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if pane is minimized

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lPaneId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	lUserId		

Table: tUsrPOpt

Contains user preference information for the lists shown in panes in the enhanced home window

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPanelId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Pane ID
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
bHidelnac	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if to hide the inactive items

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPanelId IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tUsrPrf2

Contains more miscellaneous user preference information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ITodoTab	Number	FT_LONG	4	Index of the last selected tab for DBM
nTodoAtSt	Number	FT_INT	2	The number of times the daily business manager is opened at start in a row
bClicRvLUD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Pay Remittance Lookup entries in descending order
ITodoView	Number	FT_LONG	4	Index of the last selected DBM view – US only
bWarnT4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if warning message regarding T4 printing has been shown – Canada only
IRptCenGrp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Selected report center group ID
IRptCenRpt	Number	FT_LONG	4	Selected report center report ID
nSlnvPrint	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales invoice print options*
bSkplnvCat	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the inventory category dropdown list in finder box
bAutoMnPrf	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Preferred autopayroll setting, independent of whether autopayroll calculates are allowed
nClicRvLUS	Number	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay Remittance Lookup Entries
bHidePaidS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide PAID stamp on paid sales invoices
bHidePaidP	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Hide PAID stamp on paid purchase invoices
bShowSNInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales invoices
bShowSNPkp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in packing slips
bShwSTSOrdr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales order
bShwSTSQuo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales quote
bShwSTPOrdr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in purchase order
bNxtAvMsg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show confirmation message if transaction's current number is replaced with the next available number
bDtAsStrt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show change session date dialog at database opening
blconTxt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Display icon and text in the home window toolbar
nShCtld7	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 7
nShCtld9	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 8
nShCtld9	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 9
nShCtld10	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 10
nShCtGld1	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 1
nShCtGld2	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 2
nShCtGld3	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 3
nShCtGld4	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 4
nShCtGld5	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 5
nShCtGld6	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 6
nShCtGld7	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 7

MISCELLANEOUS

nShCtGld8	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 8
nShCtGld9	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 9
nShCtGld10	Number	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 10
nDefPane	Number	FT_INT	2	Id of module page that will be shown by default in enhanced view home window
bStClassic	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Start Sage 50 Accounting in classic view home window
IViewRpt1	Number	FT_LONG	4	1 st recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt2	Number	FT_LONG	4	2 nd recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt3	Number	FT_LONG	4	3 rd recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt4	Number	FT_LONG	4	4 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt5	Number	FT_LONG	4	5 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt6	Number	FT_LONG	4	6 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt7	Number	FT_LONG	4	7 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt8	Number	FT_LONG	4	8 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt9	Number	FT_LONG	4	9 th recently viewed report Id
IViewRpt10	Number	FT_LONG	4	10 th recently viewed report Id
bConfirm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show confirmation message after a transaction is processed and recorded successfully
bAutoHWLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically refresh list view in the enhanced home window
bShowSS	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show Secondary Setup at Startup
nExpTxtSS	Number	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
bROEIntro	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show the ROE WEB introduction page
nAPPostPrf	Number	FT_INT	2	The AR Post button preference
nARPostPrf	Number	FT_INT	2	The AR Post button preference
bCalcAsAt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate home window balances as at session date
bOnlineHlp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use online help
nAPTSSort	Number	FT_INT	2	Method to sort time slip activities in purchase journal**
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
bGSTIntro	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show GST eFile Introduction Page
bT4Intro	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show T4A eFile Introduction Page
bT5018Intr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show T5018 eFile Introduction Page
nPrPostPrf	Number	FT_INT	2	Show post/print button in payroll journal window***
nDDPostPrf	Number	FT_INT	2	Show post/print/email button in payroll journal window for direct deposit ***
bShChqDet	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show cheque detail in payroll cheque run window
bShwNoVHrM	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show message if no insurable vacation hours are entered in payroll journal
bShwNoHrM	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show message if no insurable hours are entered in payroll journal
bPRPPIntr1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Do not show again in PRPP employee wizard
bPRPPIntr2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Do not show again in PRPP remittance wizard
bSDIntro	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sage Drive Intro Preference
bSDSaveAs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sage Drive Save As User preference
sEFTFilePR	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Recent file name for EFT Payroll
sEFTFileAP	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Recent file name for EFT Accounts Payable
sEFTFileAR	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Recent file name for EFT Accounts Receivable
sEFTFolder	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Working directory where the EFT files are saved
bBackupL	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use local backup
bBackupC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use cloud backup
nShowLGSCN	Number	FT_INT	2	Show company logo in sales credit notes
bShowPDSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show paid logo in sales credit notes
bShowSNSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales credit notes
bShowSTSCN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show subtotal in sales credit notes
nShowLGSDN	Number	FT_INT	2	Show company logo in sales debit notes
bShowPDSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show paid logo in sales debit notes
bShowSNSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales debit notes
bShowSTSDN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show subtotal in sales debit notes
nShowLGDO	Number	FT_INT	2	Show company logo in delivery order
bShowSNDO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in delivery order
nShowLGSO	Boolean	FT_INT	2	Show company logo in sales order
nShowLGSQ	Boolean	FT_INT	2	Show company logo in sales quote

MISCELLANEOUS

* Sales Invoice Print Options:

- 0 Print Invoice
- 1 Print Packing Slip
- 2 Print All

** Time Slip Sorting Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Ledger Record
- 3 By Time Slips Activity

*** Journal Post button:

- 0 Unknown
- 1 Post
- 2 Print and Post
- 3 E-mail and Post

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

PROJECTS

Table: tPjBFwd

Contains project balance forward amounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPjBFwdL

Contains last year's project balance forward amounts.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tBgtPrj

Contains project budget information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of periods
nYear	Number	FT_INT	2	The year that this record is for
dBgtRev	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget Revenue Amount
dBgtExp	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budget Expense Amount

PROJECTS

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPrjId nPeriod nYear	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrjBgtA

Contains project budget by account information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
nYear	Number	FT_INT	2	Record year
nPeriod	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of periods
dBgtAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Project budget amount
nAmtType	Number	FT_INT	2	Project budget Type *

* Project budget type:
0 By Revenue
1 By Expense

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPrjId IAcctId IDptId nYear nPeriod	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrjHBal

Contains project's historical fiscal year opening balances information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
nHistSet	Number	FT_INT	2	History dataset number
dStRevBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Project start revenue balance of fiscal year
dStExpBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Project start expense balance of fiscal year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IProjId nHistSet	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPrjUDF

Contains user-defined information for projects.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

PROJECTS

sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tProject

Contains project records.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
sName	Number	FT_CHAR	52	Project English name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtStart	Date	FT_DATE	5	Start date of project
dStrRevBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting revenue balance
dStrExpBal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Starting expense balance
dRevBudget	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted revenues
dExpBudget	Number	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted expenses
dSRevBalLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBalLY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting expense balance
bBudget	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Budget the project
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive project
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	End date of project
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Project status*
sNameF	Number	FT_CHAR	52	Project French (Canada)/US (Spanish) name, when not in use, it must be same as sName
ICustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not used in Sage 50 Accounting
dSRevBalNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBalNY	Number	FT_REAL	8	Next year's starting expense balance

* Project status:

- 0 Pending
- 1 In Progress
- 2 Cancelled
- 3 Completed

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	–

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table: tRCAdj

Contains information about Adjustment recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE/	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bInvAdj	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is inventory adjustments
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
lLocIdTO	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory location id for the destination location

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	–

Table: tRCAdjL

Contains Adjustment recurring entry detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCAdjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bAcctInteg	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default linked account
bCalcAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default calculated amount
bUnitDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

RECURRING ENTRIES

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCAAdjId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCAAdjLP

Contains Adjustment recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCAAdjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Adjustment recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCAAdjId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCBom

Contains information about Bill of Material recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bill of Materials recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
InvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually

RECURRING ENTRIES

10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

Table: tRCBomL

Contains Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCBomId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bill of Materials recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity to build

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCBomId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		

Table: tRCGen

Contains information about General recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bUseFCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
lCurrncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

RECURRING ENTRIES

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

Table: tRCGenL

Contains General recurring entry detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
lTarifCd	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		

Table: tRCGenLP

Contains General recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry record ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	General recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
lPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project Allocation record ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	nLineNumPj		

Table: tRCGenLT

Contains General recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry record ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry tax detail line number
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
lTaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	Number	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tRCPay

Contains information about a recurring entry which is an "Other Payment".

Table: tRCPayL

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPayLP

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPayLT

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry line tax detail.

Columns

RECURRING ENTRIES

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment recurring entry detail line number
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
bTaxAmtDef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total default tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPayTT

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	Number	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrI – Canada only

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

Table: tRCPrI1 – Canada only

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IRcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
IIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpId IRcId IIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrI2 – Canada only

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IRcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpId IRcId IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrIU – US only

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IIId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
IEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtPrdEnd	Date	FT_DATE	5	Period end date
bAuto	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	In automatic mode
nDistMth	Number	FT_INT	2	Project Allocation method**
IBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
dUExpA	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	Number	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bUExpA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense A
bUExpB	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense B
bUExpC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense C
bUExpD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense D
bUExpE	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense E
dEntHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Number of hours worked
bEntHrs	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default number of hours worked
dEntEarnA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dEntEarnB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dEntEarnC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dEntEarnD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dEntEarnE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dEntReleA	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEntReleB	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEntReleC	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEntReleD	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D

RECURRING ENTRIES

dEntReleE	Number	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
bEntitleA	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement A
bEntitleB	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement B
bEntitleC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement C
bEntitleD	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement D
bEntitleE	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement E
bDDeposit	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

** Project Allocation Method:

- 0 By Amount
- 1 By Percent
- 2 By Hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lRcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
lIncId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	Number	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheck
bDefVal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dUnitsPrPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lRcId lIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID

RECURRING ENTRIES

IRcId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
IDedId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dDedPerPd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IRcId IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrIDA

Contains payroll detail department allocation information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ITransId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction ID
IAccountId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Allocation amount
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Allocation percentage
bAdjByPerc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Adjusted by Percentage
bDefAlloc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Default for allocation

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITransId IAccountId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only

Contains Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPRIId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours
dIncJHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours

RECURRING ENTRIES

dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPriId nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPrIUP – US only

Contains a Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPriId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number
IPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)
dIncAHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours
dIncBHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours
dIncCHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours
dIncDHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours
dIncEHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours
dIncFHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours
dIncGHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours
dIncHHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours
dIncIHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours
dIncJHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours
dIncKHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours
dIncLHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours
dIncMHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours
dIncNHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours
dIncOHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours
dIncPHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours
dIncQHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours
dIncRHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours
dIncSHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours
dIncTHrs	Number	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPriId nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPur

Contains information about recurring entries for purchases invoice, orders or quotes.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry

RECURRING ENTRIES

dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sContact	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Contact person
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sStreet3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sStreet4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sShipTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 1
sShipTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 2
sShipTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 3
sShipTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 4
sShipTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 5
sShipTo6	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 6
bCashPur	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a cash purchase – Check, cash or credit card
bOneTime	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a one-time vendor
bPO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order
bQuote	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase quote
bPdByCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdByCC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
fDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount
sShipper	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service
sCCName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bUseFCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
lCurncyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
lBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account number
sOneTmName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	One-time vendor name
bStoreDuty	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Store duty
lBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
nTplType	Number	FT_INT	2	Template type
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendor's preferred language
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
lProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
bPdByDP	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment
bDOGRN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is purchase good received note

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	–

Table: tRCPurL

Contains recurring entry detail line for purchases.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dOrdered	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number
bInvlItem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item
bPriceDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated price value
bUnitDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
bDescDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default description
bService	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a service item
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnits	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax Amount
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
bFreight	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dDutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNumAc	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPLP

Contains Purchases recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchases recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
lPrjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table: tRCPurLT

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchases recurring entry detail line number
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCPurTT

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	Number	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCSal

Contains information about recurring entries for sales invoice, orders or quotes.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
ICusId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	100	Comment
sContact	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Contact person
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sStreet3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sStreet4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sShipTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 1
sShipTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 2

RECURRING ENTRIES

sShipTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 3
sShipTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 4
sShipTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 5
sShipTo6	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 6
bCashSale	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Cash sale – check, cash or credit card
bOneTime	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	One-time customer
bComment	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default comment
bShipTo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default ship to lines
bSO	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order
bQuote	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Sales quote
bPdByCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdByCC	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
fDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount
sShipper	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service
sCCName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bUseFCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
IBankActId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account number
sOneTmName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	One-time customer name
IBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
bPaidByWeb	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by web store
ISoldBy	Number	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
INvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
nTplType	Number	FT_INT	2	Template Type
IAAddrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Customer's preferred language
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project Id
bPdByDP	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment
ICCVaultId	Number	FT_Long	4	Undocumented – database use only
bDOGRN	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is sales delivery order

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	–

Table: tRCSaIl

Contains recurring entry detail line for sales.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCSaId	Text	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
INventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID

RECURRING ENTRIES

sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Description
bInvltem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item
bUnitDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
bDescDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default description
bPriceDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Price uses default price from price list
bAcctDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default linked account
bService	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a service item
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnits	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
bFreight	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number ID
dOrdered	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
lPrcListId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
dBasePrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Base price
dLineDisc	Number	FT_REAL	8	Item's discount rate
bBsPricDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Base price uses default price from price list

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCSalLP

Contains sales recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCSalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
lPrijId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCSalLT

Contains sales recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

RECURRING ENTRIES

IRCSalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Sales recurring entry detail line number
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCSalIT

Contains Sales recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCSalId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	Number	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCTIn

Contains Item Assembly Transfer in (Assembly components) detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCTrfId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry transfers in detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dUnitCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Unit cost
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bUnitCost	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit cost
bUnitDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Unit used

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTrfId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCTOut

Contains Item Assembly Transfer out (Assembled Items) detail line.

RECURRING ENTRIES

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCTrfId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry transfers out detail line number
lInvtId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dUnitCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Unit cost
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bUnitCost	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit cost
bUnitDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Unit used

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTrfId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCTrf

Contains information about Item Assembly recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
dAddCost	Number	FT_REAL	8	Additional cost
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source number
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

RECURRING ENTRIES

KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-
-------	-----------	-----------	---

Table: tRCTSlp

Contains information about Time Slips recurring entries.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	Date	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	Text	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	Number	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Number of time slip details
sTNum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Time slip number
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bContractr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contractor

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

Table: tRCTSlpL

Contains Time Slips recurring entry detail line.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCTSlpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Time Slip recurring entry detail line number
lCustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Activity ID
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Billing status*
bApply	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Time was applied
tActual	Number	FT_LONG	4	Actual time in seconds
tBillable	Number	FT_LONG	4	Billable time in seconds
nInvType	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoicing type**
dAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
lCurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bCalcAmt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Billable amount is calculated
lPayTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time paid to employee in seconds
nPayRate	Number	FT_INT	2	Rate used for paying the employee

RECURRING ENTRIES

IPrcListId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
nDMethod	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method

* Billing Status:

0	Billable
1	Non-Billable
2	No Charge

** Invoicing Type:

0	Billable Time
1	Flat Fee

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTSlpId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tRCTSlpP

Contains time slip project allocation information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRCTSlpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip line ID
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
tActTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Actaul time
tBillTime	Number	FT_ LONG	4	Billable time
dBillAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
tPayTime	Number	FT_ LONG	4	Payroll time
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percentage

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

TIME AND BILLING

Table: tTSRec

Contains time slip header information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lEmpId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sEmpName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of time slip
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Source
lNxtLineId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next time slip line ID
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Time slip has been printed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this time slip
bFromImp	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	An imported entry
bAllocToAll	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bContractr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contract

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lEmpId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	DtDate	Ascending	-

Table: tTSLine

Contains a detail line for a time slip.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lTSRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
lTSLineId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time slip line ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Time Slip detail line number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lCustId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sCustName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Customer Name
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Activity ID
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Activity part code
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Activity description
nStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Billing status*
nInvType	Number	FT_INT	2	Invoicing type**
bCanCharge	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Activity can be charged
lActTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Actual time in seconds
lBillTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Billable time in seconds
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Price of activity
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
dAmtInv	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount invoiced
dFlatFee	Number	FT_REAL	8	Flat fee amount
lCurId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bOnInv	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Detail line has been invoiced
bCanPurge	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Detail line can be purged
lITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking record ID
nITLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number

TIME AND BILLING

IPayTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time paid to employee in seconds
nPayRate	Number	FT_INT	2	Rate used for paying the employee
nPayStatus	Number	FT_INT	2	Item has been paid out to the employee or not
dEstRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Estimated rate
dActRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Actual rate
IMyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
bDistd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Line has project allocation
nDMethod	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method
IApITRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase Journal ITRec Id
nApITLnNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase Journal ITRec Line Number
dAPPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Purchase Journal Price
dAmtAPInv	Number	FT_REAL	8	Purchase Journal Inventory Amount

* Billing Status:

0	Billable
1	Non-Billable
2	No Charge
3	In Progress
4	Invoiced

** Invoicing Type:

-1	Non-Billable(only if nStatus is billable)
0	Billable Time
1	Flat Fee

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSRecId ITSLinId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTSLiPrj

Contains project allocation information line for a time slip.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
ITSRecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_LONG	4	Time slip line ID
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
tActTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Actual time
tBillTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Billable time
dBillAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
tPayTime	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payroll time
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percentage

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tTSLUser

Contains information of employees whom the time slip user can enter time slip transactions for.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

TIME AND BILLING

IUserID	Number	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IEmplID	Number	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserID	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmplID		

SAGE BANK FEEDS

Table: tBCGlobl– Internal use only

Contains Bank Cloud Setting information for Sage Bank Feeds.

Table: tBCBkTr– Internal use only

Contains Bank Transaction information for Sage Bank Feeds.

Table: tBCTrRul– Internal use only

Contains last information entered by user from matching UI for Sage Bank Feeds.

SAGE DRIVE

Table: tCollSet– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Sage Drive.

Table: tCollPay– Internal use only

Contains Payload information for Sage Drive.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 365 INTEGRATION

Table: tODrive– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

Table: tODSync– Internal use only

Contains Sync information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

Table: tODInfo– Internal use only

Contains generic information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

Table: tODLog– Internal use only

Contains Log information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

Table: tODAuto– Internal use only

Contains Auto Sync information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

Table: tODSyLog– Internal use only

Contains Sync Log information for Microsoft Office 365 integration.

SAGE ACCOUNTING INTEGRATION

Table: tS1Acnt– Internal use only

Contains Account information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1AccUp– Internal use only

Contains Additional Account information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Cust– Internal use only

Contains Customer information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1GJ– Internal use only

Contains General Journal information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Globl– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1OExp– Internal use only

Contains Other Expense information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1OInc– Internal use only

Contains Other Income information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1PrInv– Internal use only

Contains Vendor Bill Invoice information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Prod– Internal use only

Contains Product information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1PrPmt– Internal use only

Contains Vendor Bill Payment information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Pymnt– Internal use only

Contains Payment information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Retry– Internal use only

Contains Synchronization information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Salnv– Internal use only

Contains Sales Invoice information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1TaxAu– Internal use only

Contains Tax information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1TaxCd– Internal use only

Contains Tax information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Token– Internal use only

Contains Token information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Vendr– Internal use only

Contains Vendor information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1InvLn– Internal use only

Contains Inventory information for Sage Accounting Integration.

SAGE VAULT

Table: tCCVault – Internal use only
Contains information for Sage Vault.

VENDORS

Table: tPOLine

Contains purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPOld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase order detail line number
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service ID
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Inventory item number
dQuantity	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received (stocking units)
dOrdered	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	Number	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
sUnits	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Units
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Inventory item description
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Inventory item price
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
lTaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
lTaxRev	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
bFreight	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
Damount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
BinvItem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item
DdutyPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
lAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bDefPrc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
bDefDesc	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Default Inventory Description Used
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOld nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPOLineP

Contains project information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPOld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNumAc	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase order account line number
nLineNumPj	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase order project line number
lProjId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Project Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOld nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPOLineT

Contains tax information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPORecId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Purchase order detail line number
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
bTaxAmtDef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPORecId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPOTot

Contains total taxes for a purchase order or quote.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPOId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tPurOrder

Contains purchase order and quote header information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
lVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sPONum	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Purchase order/quote number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor name
sFrom1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 1
sFrom2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 2
sFrom3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 3
sFrom4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 4
sFrom5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 5
sShipTo1	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 1
sShipTo2	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 2
sShipTo3	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 3
sShipTo4	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 4

VENDORS

sShipTo5	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 5
sShipTo6	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 6
dtReqDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Requested ship date
dtPODate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Purchase order date
bPrinted	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order has been printed
bEmailed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order has been emailed
sUser	Text	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
fDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dTotal	Number	FT_REAL	8	Total amount
INxtJourId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Next journal entry number at the time this purchase order was posted/adjusted
sShipper	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service name
bQuote	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Quote (TRUE) or Order (FALSE)
bImport	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Imported entry and has not yet been adjusted
bDutyStore	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Duty amount stored
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used if using a foreign currency
bPrePaid	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order already paid
IPaidJor	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal number of the prepaid journal entry
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Prepayment Type*
sCrdName	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name if paid by credit card
IAcctNum	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque
IDepId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department of the account
bCleared	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared from the system
ICheqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque
INvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bRmBPLst	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Vendor's preferred language
nFilled	Number	FT_INT	2	Is the order filled
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversed
bReversal	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversal
bUseVenItm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory

1099 Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >= 3 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sPONum	Ascending	-

Table: tVendor

Contains vendor records.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
Id	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor Name
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCntcName	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sStreet1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street Address 1
sStreet2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Street Address 2
sCity	Text	FT_CHAR	35	City

VENDORS

sProvState	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	Text	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	Text	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	Text	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sTaxId	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Tax ID
dAmtYtd	Number	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of sales
dLastYrAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of sales
dLCYrAdjPy	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment
dCCYrAdjPy	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment
dLCYrClrPy	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment
dCCYrClrPy	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment
fDiscPay	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bStatement	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bContOnChq	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print contacts on checks
bDiscBfrTx	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax
bMisc1099	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Print 1099 Misc form – US only
nMisc1099B	Number	FT_INT	2	1099 Misc form box – US only
dAmtYtdHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of purchases in home currency
dAmtLYHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency
dLCYrAPyHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment in home currency
dCCYrAPyHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment in home currency
dLCYrCPyHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment in home currency
dCCYrCPyHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment in home currency
bUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor used
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bEmailForm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Email forms to customer
bEmailCnfm	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Email confirmation of receipt of invoice and quotes
bUseSimply	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor uses Sage 50 Accounting and can import orders
bUseMyItem	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor uses my item numbers
bMemInToDo	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Display memo in to-do list
sEmail	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Vendor's email address
sWebSite	Text	FT_CHAR	50	Vendor's website
bInactive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive vendor
bChrgDuty	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Charge duty
ITaxCode	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default tax code ID used for this vendor
IAcDefExp	Number	FT_LONG	4	Default vendor expense account
IDpDefExp	Number	F_LONG	4	Department ID for default vendor expense account
IDfltDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for default department
ICompld	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLangPref	Number	FT_INT	2	Language Preference*
dtSince	Date	FT_DATE	5	Vendor Since
dtLastPur	Date	FT_DATE	5	Date of last purchase
lInvLocId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bContractr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contractor
bDirectPay	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Using direct payment or not
nPrntLang	Number	FT_INT	2	Language used in cheque printing
bT4A	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor can be selected for T4A form or not
nT4ABox	Number	FT_INT	2	Undocumented – database use only
dLCYAdjPyT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment without tax
dCCYAdjPyT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment without tax
dLCYClrPyT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment

VENDORS

dCCYClrPyT	Number	FT_REAL	8	without tax Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment without tax
dLCYAPyHmT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment in home currency without tax
dCCYAPyHmT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment in home currency without tax
dLCYCPyHmT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment in home currency without tax
dCCYCPyHmT	Number	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment in home currency without tax
bEFTMyRef	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT reference code
bEFTMyCode	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Use EFT transaction code
sEFTRef	Text	FT_CHAR	13	EFT reference code
sEFTCode	Text	FT_CHAR	3	EFT transaction code
nDefInvPay	Number	FT_INT	2	Default payment method for Invoices**
IDefInvCC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card ID for default invoice payment
nDefPay	Number	FT_INT	2	Default payment method for Payments***
IDefCC	Number	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card ID for default payment

*Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

** Default payment method for Invoices:

- 0 Pay Later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- 3 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

*** Default payment method for Payments:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- 2 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	–

Table: tVenDP

Contains vendor's direct payment information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dPercent	Number	FT_REAL	8	Percent
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is the record active
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

VENDORS

KEY_0	IVenId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	-------------------	-----------	---------------------

Table: tVenDPLg

Contains vendor's direct payment log information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IPmtHdrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	Number	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	Text	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	Text	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	Text	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	Number	FT_INT	2	Bank Type
dtCreate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Creation Date
ICreateNo	Number	FT_LONG	4	Creation Number
nDDpstType	Number	FT_INT	2	Direct Deposit Type

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPmtHdrId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tVenInv

Contains vendor's inventory association information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
lInventId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sPartCode	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Item Name
sName	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Item Description
sNameF	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Item Description in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrefOrder	Number	FT_LONG	4	Preferred Order
sVenUnit	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Vendor's Inventory Units
sVenUnitF	Text	FT_CHAR	15	Vendor's Inventory Units in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product
nUnitType	Number	FT_INT	2	Inventory Unit Type*
dVenRel	Number	FT_REAL	8	Relationship with Vendor
bVenToStk	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Vendor to Stock
bUnitUsed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is Unit Used
dPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Inventory Price
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction Date
dLastPrice	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last Transaction Price
dtLastDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Last Transaction Date
dLastQty	Number	FT_REAL	8	Last Inventory Quantity

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId IInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tVenItem

Contains vendor's matching item information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Item detail line number
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IMyInvid	Number	FT_LONG	4	Our inventory ID
sVenItem	Text	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor's item part code
IMyAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Our account number
IMyDeptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for our account number

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tVenMemo

Contains vendor memos.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	Text	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	Date	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

Table: tVenTr

Contains vendor transaction headers.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dPreTaxAmt	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction before tax

VENDORS

dDiscPer	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	Number	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bHasDetail	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has a tax detail
bNotRecd	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has not been received yet
bDiscBfrTx	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Discount calculated before tax
blsCash	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Is a cash transaction
blsForCurr	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction is in a foreign currency
ICurrencyId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in a foreign currency
IJCashId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID for cash transactions
sRef	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number)
lOrdId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Order ID of the prepaid order
nPdType	Number	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCreditNam	Text	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bPPFilled	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Prepaid order is completely filled

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payments
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Prepayments
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenId	Ascending	-

Table: tVenTrDt

Contains vendor transaction details.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
lId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction detail ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IVenTrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
dtDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
dAmtHm	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction in home currency
sSource	Text	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	Number	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
lBnkAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used for cash payment, receipt
bHistTran	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction created in history mode
bCCard	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card transaction
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
lChqId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
lBankDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account

VENDORS

spare	Number	FT_LONG	4	Not used
dAmtOwg	Number	FT_REAL	8	Discount available or amount owing at the time of the payment
bReversed	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has been adjusted

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenTrId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sSource	Ascending	-

Table: tVenTxDt

Contains vendor tax exemption information.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
ITaxAuth	Number	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor is exempt from tax
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

Table: tVenUDF

Contains user-defined information for vendors.

Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtASDate	Date	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	Time	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	Text	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	Text	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	Text	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4

VENDORS

bPopInfo5	Boolean	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5
-----------	---------	---------	---	---------------------------------

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique